



**DRAFT OPERATING-AND CAPITAL BUDGET FOR
MTREF 2009/10 TO 2011/12**

MUNICIPAL VISION

Developmental District of choice where sustainable service delivery is prioritised and realised

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Introduction	1
2	Strategic Overview	2
3	Mayoral Budget Speech	3
4	Budget Related Resolutions	6
5	The Budget	
5.1	Executive Summary	7
5.2	Budget Schedules (Operating and Capital), Budget Related Charts and Explanatory Notes	11
6	Supporting Documentation	
6.1	Budget Process Overview (Including Consultation Process and Outcomes)	28
6.2	Alignment of Budget with Integrated Development Plan	30
6.3	Budget Related Policies Overview and Amendments	35
6.4	Budget Assumptions	37
6.5	Funding the Budget (Including Fiscal Overview and Sources of Funding)	40
6.6	Disclosure on Allocations made by the Municipality	48
6.7	Disclosure on Salaries, Allowances and Benefits	50
6.8	Monthly Cash Flows by Source	54
6.9	Measurable Performance Objectives (Revenue Source and Vote)	57
6.10	Disclosure on Implementation of MFMA and Other Legislation	59
6.11	Summary of Budgets and SDBIP's - Departmental / Functional (Internal to the Municipality)	60
6.12	Summary of Budgets and SDBIP's - Entities and Other External Mechanisms	61
6.13	Summary of Detailed Capital Plan	62
6.14	Budgeted Financial Statements - Parents, each Entity, Consolidated	65
6.15	Key Financial Indicators	72
7	Appendices	
7.1	Appendix A - Detailed Operating Budget Schedule	74
7.2	Appendix B - Detailed Capital Budget Schedule	103
7.3	Appendix C - Project Schedule	107
7.4	Appendix D - LED Project Schedule	114
7.5	Appendix E - Employee related costs - Officials	115
7.6	Appendix F - Employee related costs - Councillors	119
7.7	Appendix G - Revenue to expenditure reconciliation	120
7.8	Appendix H - Time Schedule of Key Deadlines	121
7.9	Appendix I - Budget and IDP Advert to Media	136
7.10	Appendix J - Bophirima Medium Term Objectives	137

1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this document is to conclude the public participation and consultation process that forms part of compiling the medium term budget of the Municipality, thereby complying with the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003. (MFMA).

This budget is the key financial planning tool, which forms the basis of the funding for the activities of Council in the 2009/10 – 2011/12 financial years and seeks to address the development and transformational challenges by directing increased resources to key priority areas. This budget sets out how the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality's priorities are going to be met through various activities and projects over the next three years.

Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality continues to pay attention to the challenges of managing its resources to solve the needs of our community, particularly within the context of the rural nature of our district and the extreme poverty of our people. This budget seeks to give practical expression to the needs of the people for accelerated growth, broad-based development and for the fight against unemployment and poverty.

This budget document provides councillors, residents, stakeholders, officials and members of the general public with an overview of the Municipality's strategy, budget and income sources, highlighting the public participation activities embarked on as part of the 2007/11 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and 2009/10 Budget process and discuss general financial matters and provide details on the operating and capital budgets. This process will improve the accountability and responsiveness of the Municipality towards the local community needs.

The 2009/10 medium-term budget demonstrates the Municipality's commitment to sound financial management and a well-developed long-term financial strategy. The success and objectives of the 2009/10 medium-term budget can, however, only be achieved with the co-operation of all role-players.

2. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

2.1 Background

The Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality was established in December 2000 incorporating the following local municipalities:

- Naledi Local Municipality (Vryburg, Stella)
- Molopo Local Municipality (Tosca, Pomfret, Bray, Vostershoop)
- Kagisano Local Municipality (Ganyesa, Morokweng, Piet Plessis)
- Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality (Christiana, Bloemhof)
- Greater-Taung Local Municipality (Taung, Reivilo)
- Mamusa Local Municipality (Schweizer-Reneke, Amalia)

The Municipality covers an area of approximately 47,478 square kilometres and has an estimated population of 430,000 residents.

2.2 Vision

Developmental District of choice where sustainable service delivery is prioritised and realised.

2.3 Strategic focus areas

The following are the priority issues and key needs of the Municipality as contained in the IDP document:

- Water
- Sanitation
- Job creation (Agriculture)
- Land and housing
- Health
- Electricity
- Provincial roads
- Education
- Disaster management
- Fire fighting
- Policing
- Refuse removal

The challenge that the municipality faces over the MTREF period is to allocate limited funding to achieve a balance between the needs and requirements of the various strategic focus areas relevant to the Municipality's powers and functions.

3. MAYORAL BUDGET SPEECH

The Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality (RDM) faces huge developmental challenges, which revolve around the following:

- How to find sustainable ways to meet basic, social and economic needs of the people of Dr Ruth S Mompoti (i.e. meeting the challenge of sustainability); and
- How to improve the quality of human life and the human living environment of the people of Dr Ruth S Mompoti by creating and sustaining integrated, humane, equitable and viable settlements in the area of jurisdiction of the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality (i.e. meeting the challenge of sustainable development).

Great strides have been made to ensure alignment of the budget with the IDP. The budget for the current MTREF was developed with the IDP as its main basis and aims to address strategic focus areas and primary objectives within the available resources as contained in the IDP.

The total budget of the municipality has changed substantially for the 2009/10 financial year and compares as follows to the previous year's budget:

	R'000
2009/10	257,824
2008/09	252,479
Increase	5,345
Increase %	2%

Strategic focus areas

The strategic focus areas of the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality as identified in the IDP process are as follows:

- Water and Sanitation
- Environmental Health
- Disaster Management and Fire Fighting
- Development Facilitation of Growth and Development Flagship Projects

An action plan for each strategic focus area, including the municipality's primary objectives, was developed and is linked to IDP objectives. The associated medium-term financial implications for such is reflected as per **Supporting Table 1 (Page 35)**.

Measurable performance objectives

The annual measurable performance objectives of the municipality are derived from the following main objectives:

- Municipal transformation and institutional development
- Improve basic service delivery and infrastructure investment
- Local economic development
- Financial viability and financial management
- Good governance, community participation and ward committee systems

The detail annual measurable performance objectives are discussed as per **Supporting Table 10 (Page 61)**.

Projects and programs

The following are the main projects and programs budgeted for by the municipality over the MTREF:

	R'000
Design and Management of NURP	5,596
BDM2007-013 Bophirima Bucket Eradication: Boitumelong Ext 5	5,507
Ba-Ga- Mothibi: Housing Bulk Water Upgrading	6,000
Bogosing: Bulk Water Upgrading	5,950
Vryburg: Bulk Water Supply for 4500 Houses (Phase I)	5,000
Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2008/11	72,281
Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2008/11	35,528
Support to local municipalities: Incomplete Projects	5,500
Design and Management of NURP (Phase II)	58,929
Bophirima Rural Sanitation Programme 2009/12	69,467
Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2011/13	28,688
Stella Bulk Water Supply	5,000
Naledi: Upgrading of Vryburg Water Works at Pudimoe	12,000
DWAF project	5,000
Implimentation of District Regional Bulk Water Schemes	52,000

Budget highlights

The following are the key highlights as summarized from the budget:

Special projects and donations

The budget for special projects and donations is R875,000 for the 2009/10 financial year with a total budget of R2.6m over the MTREF demonstrating the municipality's commitment towards HIV / Aids, youth, gender and other high priority issues that need to be addressed in the district.

Ruth Mompoti Bursary Fund

The municipality's contribution towards the Ruth Mompoti Bursary Fund is R 500,000 for the 2009/10 financial year with a total budget of R1,6m over the MTREF. Dr Ruth S Mompoti has indicated it's commitment towards the education and upliftment of our youth and aims to further develop the Ruth Mompoti Bursary Fund.

Training and development of officials

A total of R1.9m has been budgeted over the MTREF for training and courses and the bursary reserve for officials.

Free Basic Water

The following funds have been set aside from the equitable share allocations towards the provision of free basic water in the district:

Year	R'000	% of Equitable Share
- 2009/10	35,000	26%
- 2010/11	36,785	23%
- 2011/12	42,117	24%
Total over MTREF	113,902	

Allocations to Local Municipalities

Although the municipality's function as Water Services Authority is it's first priority, through strict budgeting processes, the municipality managed to set the following aside to be allocated to local municipalities:

Year	R'000	% of Equitable Share
- 2009/10	33,416	25%
- 2010/11	46,879	29%
- 2011/12	31,585	18%
Total over MTREF	111,880	

Rural Sanitation Programmes

Rural Sanitation Programmes to the value of R71.2m are to be funded over the MTREF.

Rural Water Supply Programmes

Rural Water Supply Programmes to the value of R137.2m are to be funded over the MTREF.

Local Economic Development Projects

This municipality has set aside R29.7m towards LED projects in the district, which will go some way in assisting Dr Ruth S Mompoti with the implementation of ASGISA as urged by the Deputy President during her visit to the district in May 2006.

Employee related costs

Employee related costs are below the national norm over the MTREF and is made up as follows:

Year	Salaries R'000	Total operating expenditure R'000	% of total operating expenditure
2009/10	47,111	153,655	31%
2010/11	49,514	184,554	27%
2011/12	51,791	191,798	27%

This budget attempts to answer some of the more serious questions posed by the IDP. More funds are however urgently required to address the infrastructure and service delivery backlogs that exist in the district. The MTREF budget is the guiding document which will direct management in the 2009/10 as far as funding of capital and operational expenditure is concerned and must be strictly monitored as required by the MFMA.

All role-players, namely councillors, the municipal manager, management, officials, members of the community, local municipalities, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury are hereby thanked for their assistance with the compilation of the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality's Operating and Capital Budget for the MTREF 2009/10 - 2011/12. It is only through the assistance of all interested parties that a successful budget process and therefore an all inclusive and participatory budget can be achieved.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR
Dr RUTH S MOMPOTI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

4. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

- a) Council resolves that the annual budget for the municipality for the financial year 2009/10; and indicative for the two projected outer years 2010/11 and 2011/12 be approved as set-out in the following schedules:
 - 1.1 Operating revenue by source reflected in schedule 1;
 - 1.2 Operating expenditure by vote reflected in schedule 2;
 - 1.3 Operating expenditure by GFS classification reflected in schedule 2(a);
 - 1.4 Capital expenditure by vote reflected in schedule 3;
 - 1.5 Capital expenditure by GFS classification reflected in schedule 3(a); and
 - 1.6 Capital funding by source reflected in schedule 4.
- b) Council resolves that the measurable performance objectives reflected in the IDP and summarised in Supporting Table 10 are approved for the budget year 2008/09.
- c) Council resolves to adopt the Bophirima Integrated Development Plan 2007-2011 tabled with the budget.
- d) Council notes the fact that there were no changes to the budget related policies and notes the fact that the Supply Chain Management Policy was previously approved by Council and is implemented as from 1 January 2006.
- e) Council notes the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, 2009/10, tabled with the budget for subsequent approval by the Executive Mayor.
- f) Council resolves to adopt the District IDP Framework, 2009/10.
- g) Council resolves to adopt the IDP process plan and Planning, Budgeting and Performance Programme, 2009/10.
- h) Council resolves to adopt the Performance Management Framework, 2009/10.

5.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

5.1.1 Background

The implementation of the MFMA has facilitated more efficient and effective financial management and budgeting as a way of promoting transparency, participation and accountability. The introduction of these and various other financial management reforms and institutional changes form part of Dr Ruth S Mompoti's overall contribution to the achievement of government and the people of this country in ensuring a better quality life for all its citizens.

5.1.2 Alignment with national and provincial priorities

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality to align its IDP priorities with that of National and Provincial government.

From the table below it is evident that all spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery and poverty alleviation.

Dr Ruth S Mompoti DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	NORTH WEST PROVINCE	NATIONAL GOVERNMENT
IDP (2007)	Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (2004 - 2014)	Government's Programme of Action
Priority Issues and Key Needs	Key Development Priorities	National Priorities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Water - Electricity - Refuse removal - Sanitation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Construction & infrastructure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Strengthening of infrastructure and service delivery (basic services) - Improving training and skills development programmes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Development Facilitation (Agriculture) - Land and housing - Provincial roads - Disaster management and fire fighting (protection of grazing and 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Growth and investment - Agriculture & rural development - Mining and energy - Tourism - Manufacturing and trade - Construction & infrastructure - SMME development - Training & skills development 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Accelerated and shared growth - Improving training and skills development programmes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Health - Education - Policing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Construction & infrastructure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Strengthening education, public health services and social welfare - Improving training and skills development programmes

5.1.3 Outcomes of the consultative process

Section 23(2) of the MFMA stipulates that, "after considering all budget submissions, the Council must give the mayor an opportunity –

- a) to respond to the submissions, and
- b) if necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the Council"

The final budget therefore represents a refined and amended version of the budget tabled in March 2009, taking into consideration, where possible, the submissions and representations during the community consultation process and inputs received from National Treasury, Provincial Treasury, local municipalities and other role players .

5.1.4 Past and current performance, achievements and challenges

The Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality has made substantial progress within various areas since its formation in December 2000. The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the budget process are ensuring that our actions continue to improve the lives of our residents and particularly to address the challenges we face.

5.1.5 Free and subsidized basic services

On 1 July 2003 the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality was appointed as the water services authority in the District. A section 78 process is currently underway to determine the most appropriate way for the provision of water services in the District. Interim agreements for the provision of water have been entered into with the current water providers Sedibeng Water, Botshelo Water and some of the Local Municipalities until such time as the process has been completed.

The following balances have been set aside to fund the provision of water, which due to the high indigency in the District amounts to virtually 100% free basic provision:

Year	R'000
2009/10	35,000
2010/11	36,785
2011/12	42,117

5.1.6 Fiscal strategy, financial position, ongoing viability and sustainability

Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality has demonstrated strong and prudent financial management over the last five years. This fact is demonstrated by the unqualified audit reports on the annual financial statements received from the Office of the Auditor-General for the last four years.

From 1 July 2006, RSC levies have been scrapped and the Municipality will be entirely reliant on government grants and subsidies. The following amounts have been included as part of the equitable share allocations to replace the RSC levies:

Year	R'000
2009/10	19,853
2010/11	21,642
2011/12	23,591

5.1.7 Selected highlights from departmental budgets

The following are selected highlights from the departmental operating budget for the MTREF period:

	Budget Year 2009/10 R'000	Budget Year+1 2010/11 R'000	Budget Year+2 2011/12 R'000	Total for MTREF period R'000
01 - Office of the Executive Mayor				
Special Projects	350	300	350	1,000
Ruth Mompati Bursary Fund	500	526	550	1,575
02 - Office of the Speaker				
03 - Office of the Municipal Manager				
04 - Internal audit				
Sitting Allowance for audit committee	216	227	237	680
Fraud hotline	2	2	2	6
05 - Budget and treasury office				
Interest earned	8,030	2,288	1,790	12,108
Finance management grant	750	1,000	1,250	3,000
06 - Corporate services				
Training and Courses	300	400	418	1,118
Bursaries for Officials	250	260	272	782
Employee assistance program	100	105	110	315
07 - IDP and PIMS				
08 - Environmental health				
09 - Fire and disaster management				
Disaster relief aid	100	105	110	315
10 - Engineering services				
Water	35,000	36,785	42,117	113,902
Grants paid to Local Municipalities	19,409	36,146	20,820	76,376
11 - Project management unit				
Rural Sanitation Program	10,510	23,567	37,200	71,277
12 - Economic development, tourism & agric				
Donations : Tourism	150	158	165	473
LED Projects	9,695	10,000	10,000	29,695
Special Sports Projects	1,000	1,051	1,099	3,150
13 - Clinics				

5.1.8 Major capital projects

The following are the major capital project which have been included in the capital budget for the MTREF period:

	Budget Year 2009/10 R'000	Budget Year+1 2010/11 R'000	Budget Year+2 2011/12 R'000	Total for MTREF period R'000
Design and Management of NURP	5,596	-	-	5,596
Lekwa-Teemane LM: Upgrading of Sewer Works and	543	-	-	543
Schweizer Reneke / Ipelegeng Sewer Treatment Plant	4,716	-	-	4,716
Bloemhof / Boitumelong Sewer Treatment Works	1,820	-	-	1,820
Bray Water Supply	3,838	-	-	3,838
Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07) -	750	-	-	750
BDM2007-013 Bophirima Bucket Eradication:				
Boitumelong Ext 5	5,507	-	-	5,507
Bophirima Refurbishment Program	2,005	-	-	2,005
Bophirima Rural Sanitation Programme 2007/10	1,810	-	-	1,810
Wentzel Dam: Upgrading of Raw water Abstraction	934	-	-	934
Kagisano Fire Station: Accommodation for personnel	1,670	-	-	1,670
Ba-Ga- Mothibi: Housing Bulk Water Upgrading	-	6,000	-	6,000
Bogosing: Bulk Water Upgrading	5,950	-	-	5,950
Khibitswane: Water Supply Internal Reticulation	4,500	-	-	4,500
Vryburg: Bulk Water Supply for 4500 Houses (Phase I)	5,000	-	-	5,000
Christiana: Rehabilitation of Raw Water Abstraction	3,892	-	-	3,892
Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2008/11	29,640	42,641	-	72,281
Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2008/11	-	702	34,826	35,528
Mokassa II Bulk Water Supply Line	3,787	-	-	3,787
Support to local municipalities: Incomplete Projects	500	2,500	2,500	5,500
Emergency repairs at Water Plant in Mamusa	950	-	-	950
Mamusa: Oxidation Ponds for Glaudina	1,500	-	-	1,500
Mamusa: Oxidation Ponds for Amalia	1,500	-	-	1,500
Tosca: Bulk & Internal water Supply	3,000	-	-	3,000
Modutung: Housing Upgrading of Bulk Water Supply	-	3,000	-	3,000
Kagisano: Surfacing of Access Roads	3,600	-	-	3,600
Mamusa: Service delivery vehicles	750	-	-	750
Lekwa-Teemane: Upgrading of Telemetry System	750	-	-	750
Design and Management of NURP (Phase II)	6,963	33,646	18,320	58,929
Bophirima Rural Sanitation Programme 2009/12	8,700	23,567	37,200	69,467
Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2011/13	-	-	28,688	28,688
Bophirima Disaster Communication Centre	2,305	-	-	2,305
Manokwane Bulk Water Supply	-	3,000	-	3,000
Stella Bulk Water Supply	1,950	3,050	-	5,000
Kagisano Local Municipality - Stock Watering Pilot	2,000	-	-	2,000
Kagisano: Oxidation Pond in Ganyesa	1,500	-	-	1,500
Naledi: Upgrading of Vryburg Water Works at	-	12,000	-	12,000
DWAF project	5,000	-	-	5,000
Implimentation of District Regional Bulk Water	10,000	12,000	30,000	52,000

5.1.9 Total Budget

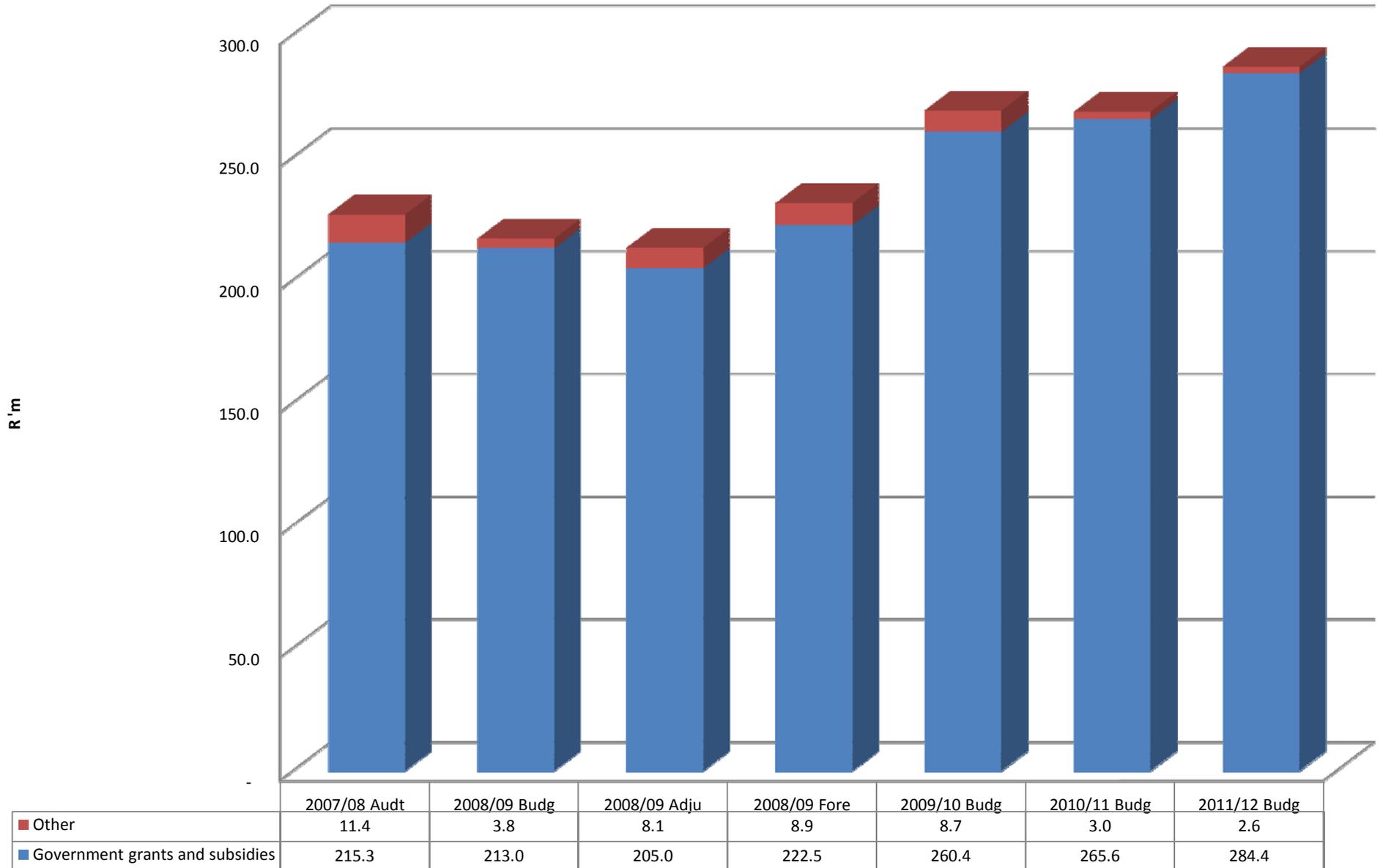
The total operating- and capital budget for the MTREF period is as follows:

	Budget Year 2009/10 R'000	Budget Year+1 2010/11 R'000	Budget Year+2 2011/12 R'000	Total for MTREF period R'000
Operating budget	153,655	184,554	191,798	530,006
Capital budget	104,169	84,048	95,169	283,385
Total budget	257,824	268,601	286,966	813,392

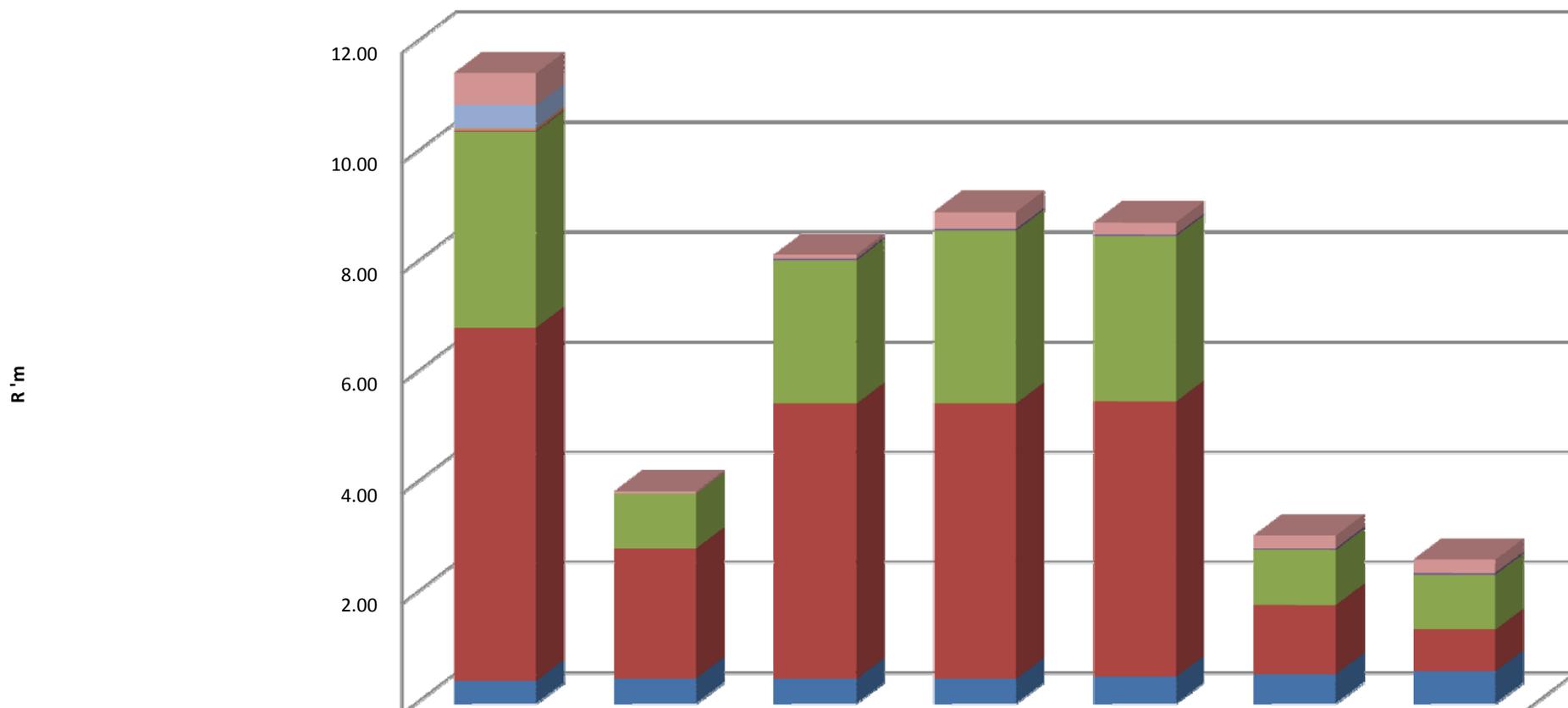
**SCHEDULE 1
OPERATING REVENUE BY SOURCE**

	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Rental of facilities and equipment	407	453	445	445	480	528	581
Interest earned - external investments	6,414	2,357	5,000	5,000	5,000	1,257	757
Interest earned - bank	3,555	1,000	2,600	3,137	3,000	1,000	1,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19	1	30	30	30	31	33
Government grants & subsidies	215,310	213,048	205,017	222,477	260,423	265,554	284,354
Public contributions & donated or contributed PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment reversal of property plant and equipment	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gain on disposal of property plant and equipment	417	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	583	38	72	311	221	231	242
TOTAL REVENUE BY SOURCE	226,754	216,896	213,163	231,400	269,153	268,601	286,966

REVENUE BY MAJOR SOURCE (Refer next chart for breakdown of Other)



REVENUE BY MINOR SOURCE (Breakdown of Other from previous chart)

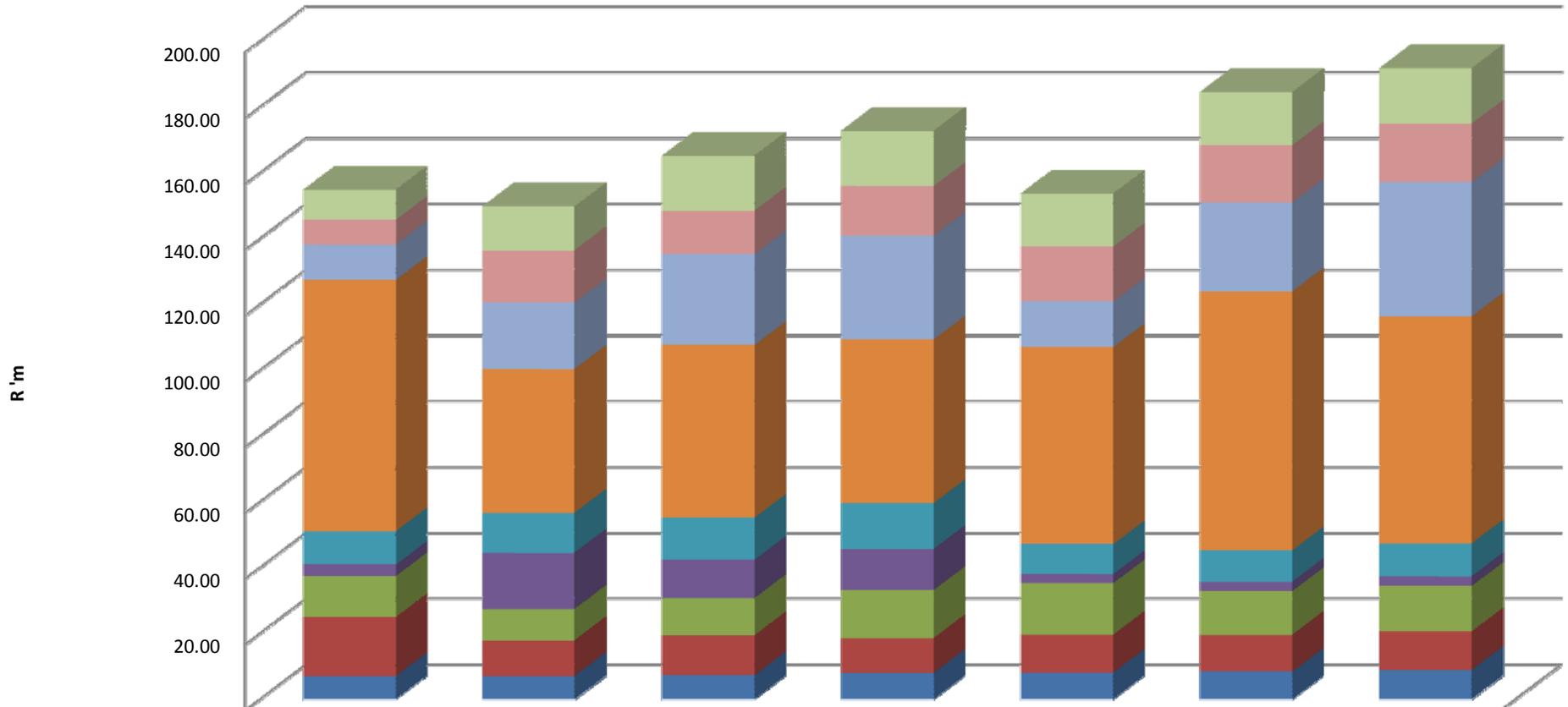


	2007/08 Audt	2008/09 Budg	2008/09 Adju	2008/09 Fore	2009/10 Budg	2010/11 Budg	2011/12 Budg
Other	0.58	0.04	0.07	0.31	0.22	0.23	0.24
Gain on disposal of property plant and equipment	0.42	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment reversal of property plant and equipment	0.05	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donated or contributed PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0.02	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Interest earned - bank	3.55	1.00	2.60	3.14	3.00	1.00	1.00
Interest earned - external investments	6.41	2.36	5.00	5.00	5.00	1.26	0.76
Rental of facilities and equipment	0.41	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.48	0.53	0.58

**SCHEDULE 2
OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE**

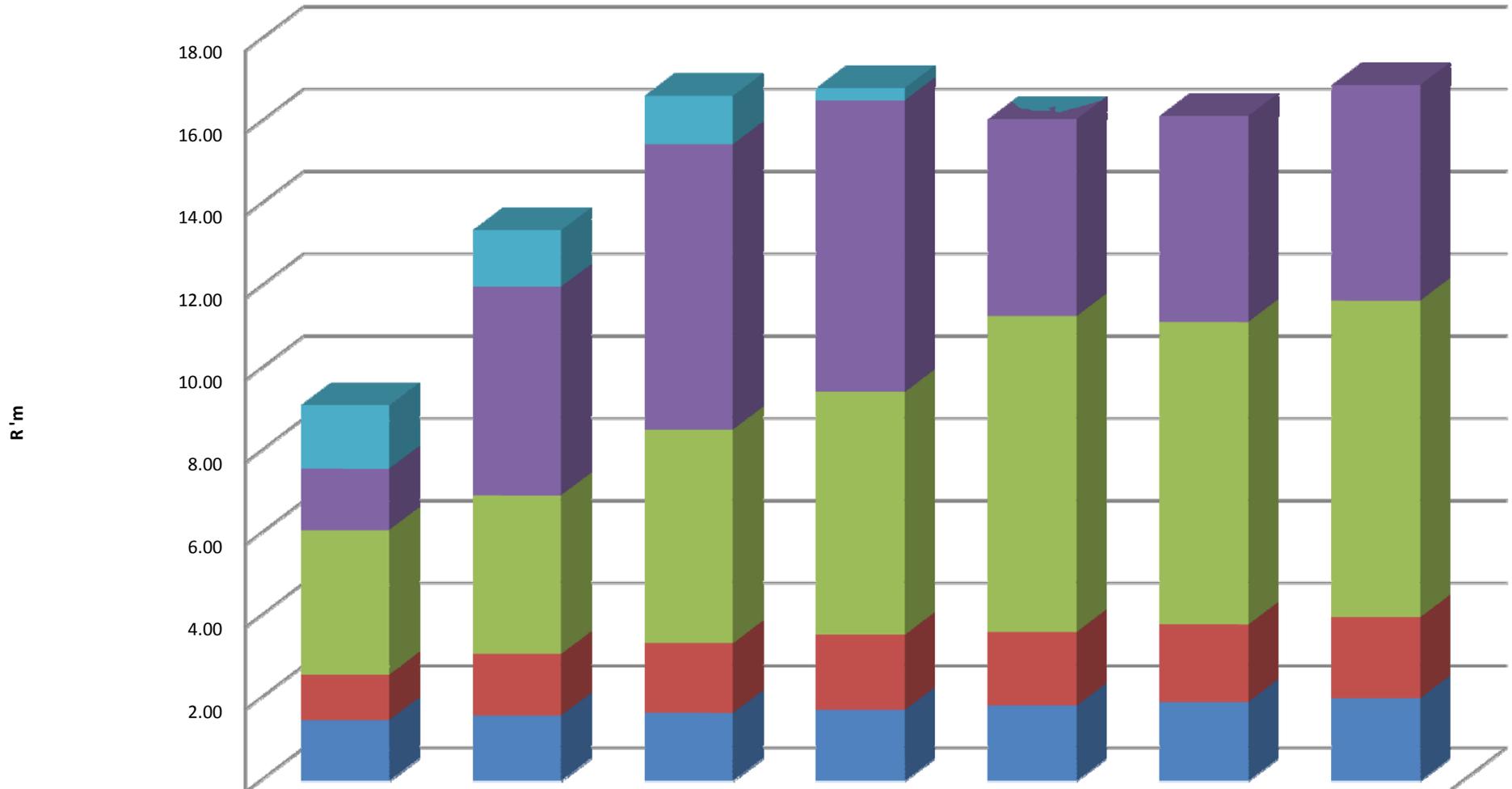
	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Office of the Executive Mayor	7,056	7,052	7,347	7,984	8,113	8,391	8,849
Office of the Speaker	1,475	1,592	1,649	1,726	1,828	1,921	2,009
Office of the Municipal Manager	1,102	1,490	1,693	1,822	1,790	1,877	1,963
Internal Audit	3,516	3,857	5,193	5,897	7,671	7,353	7,691
Budget and Treasury Office	17,926	10,863	12,151	10,610	11,555	11,239	11,722
Corporate Services	12,469	9,516	11,270	14,543	15,620	13,211	13,791
IDP and PIMS	3,470	17,075	11,649	12,525	2,754	2,872	3,010
Environmental Health	1,489	5,065	6,928	7,089	4,782	5,005	5,235
Fire and Disaster Management	10,172	12,131	12,758	13,926	9,087	9,537	9,974
Engineering Services	76,353	43,686	52,471	49,704	59,900	78,702	68,973
Project Management Unit	10,763	20,172	27,692	31,593	13,800	27,025	40,817
Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture	7,505	15,957	13,214	15,088	16,755	17,420	17,761
Clinics	1,542	1,370	1,175	295	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	154,838	149,826	165,190	172,804	153,655	184,554	191,798

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR VOTE (Refer next chart for breakdown of Other)



	2007/08 Audt	2008/09 Budg	2008/09 Adju	2008/09 Fore	2009/10 Budg	2010/11 Budg	2011/12 Budg
Other	9.12	13.37	16.64	16.83	16.07	16.16	16.90
EDTA	7.50	15.96	13.21	15.09	16.75	17.42	17.76
Project Management Unit	10.76	20.17	27.69	31.59	13.80	27.03	40.82
Engineering Services	76.35	43.69	52.47	49.70	59.90	78.70	68.97
Fire and Disaster Management	10.17	12.13	12.76	13.93	9.09	9.54	9.97
IDP and PIMS	3.47	17.08	11.65	12.53	2.75	2.87	3.01
Corporate Services	12.47	9.52	11.27	14.54	15.62	13.21	13.79
Budget and Treasury Office	17.93	10.86	12.15	10.61	11.55	11.24	11.72
Office of the Executive Mayor	7.06	7.05	7.35	7.98	8.11	8.39	8.85

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MINOR VOTE (Breakdown of Other from previous chart)



	2007/08 Audt	2008/09 Budg	2008/09 Adju	2008/09 Fore	2009/10 Budg	2010/11 Budg	2011/12 Budg
Clinics	1.54	1.37	1.17	0.30	-	-	-
Environmental Health	1.49	5.07	6.93	7.09	4.78	5.01	5.24
Internal Audit	3.52	3.86	5.19	5.90	7.67	7.35	7.69
Office of the Municipal Manager	1.10	1.49	1.69	1.82	1.79	1.88	1.96
Office of the Speaker	1.47	1.59	1.65	1.73	1.83	1.92	2.01

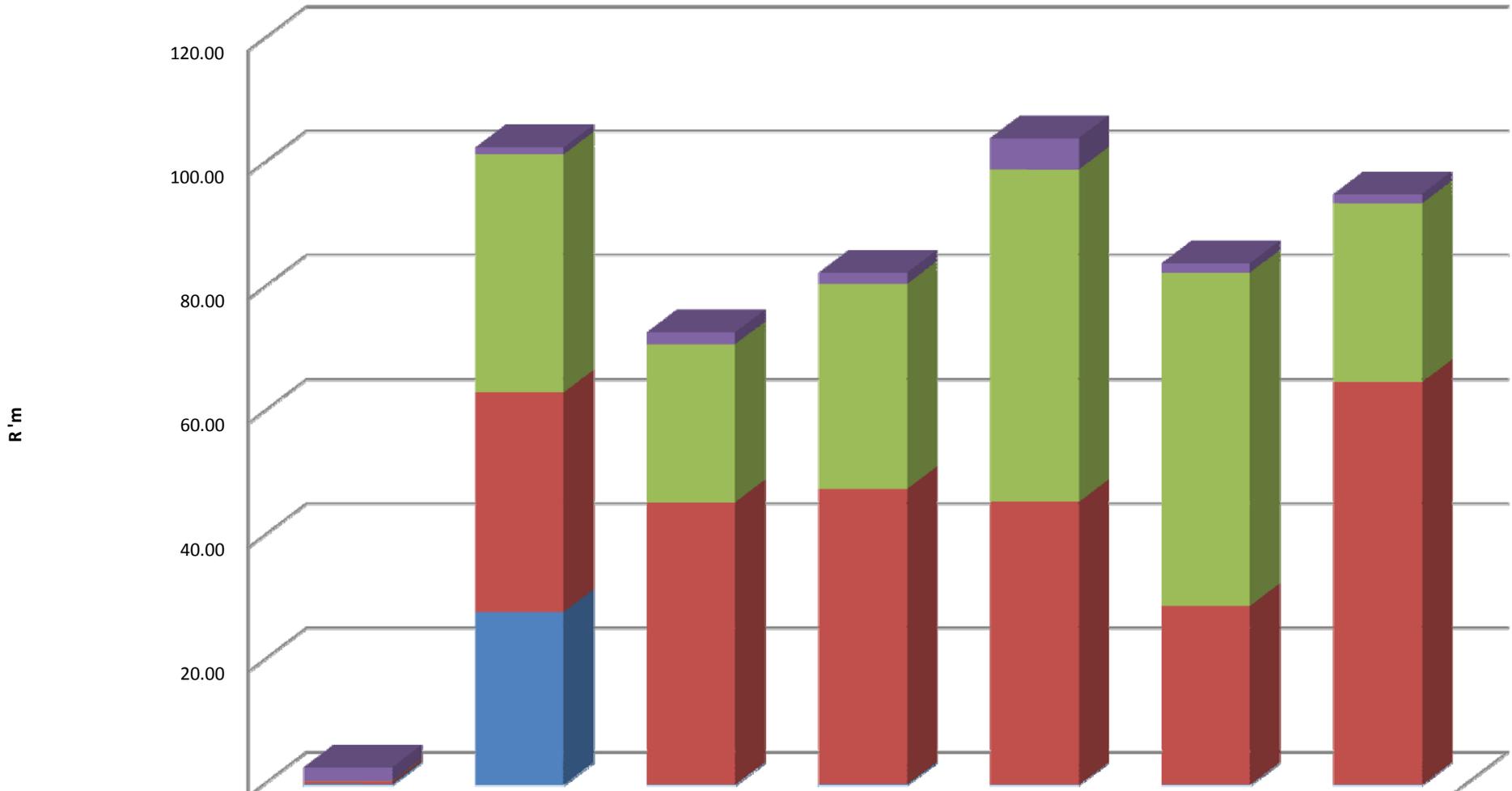
**SCHEDULE 2a
OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY GFS**

	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Executive and Council	9,633	10,134	10,690	11,532	11,731	12,189	12,822
Finance and Admin	33,911	24,235	28,614	31,051	34,846	31,803	33,205
Planning and Development	10,974	33,033	24,863	27,613	19,509	20,292	20,771
Health	1,542	1,370	1,175	295	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	10,172	12,131	12,758	13,926	9,087	9,537	9,974
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	1,489	5,065	6,928	7,089	4,782	5,005	5,235
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	87,115	63,858	80,163	81,297	73,700	105,727	109,790
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY GFS	154,838	149,826	165,190	172,804	153,655	184,554	191,798

**SCHEDULE 3
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE**

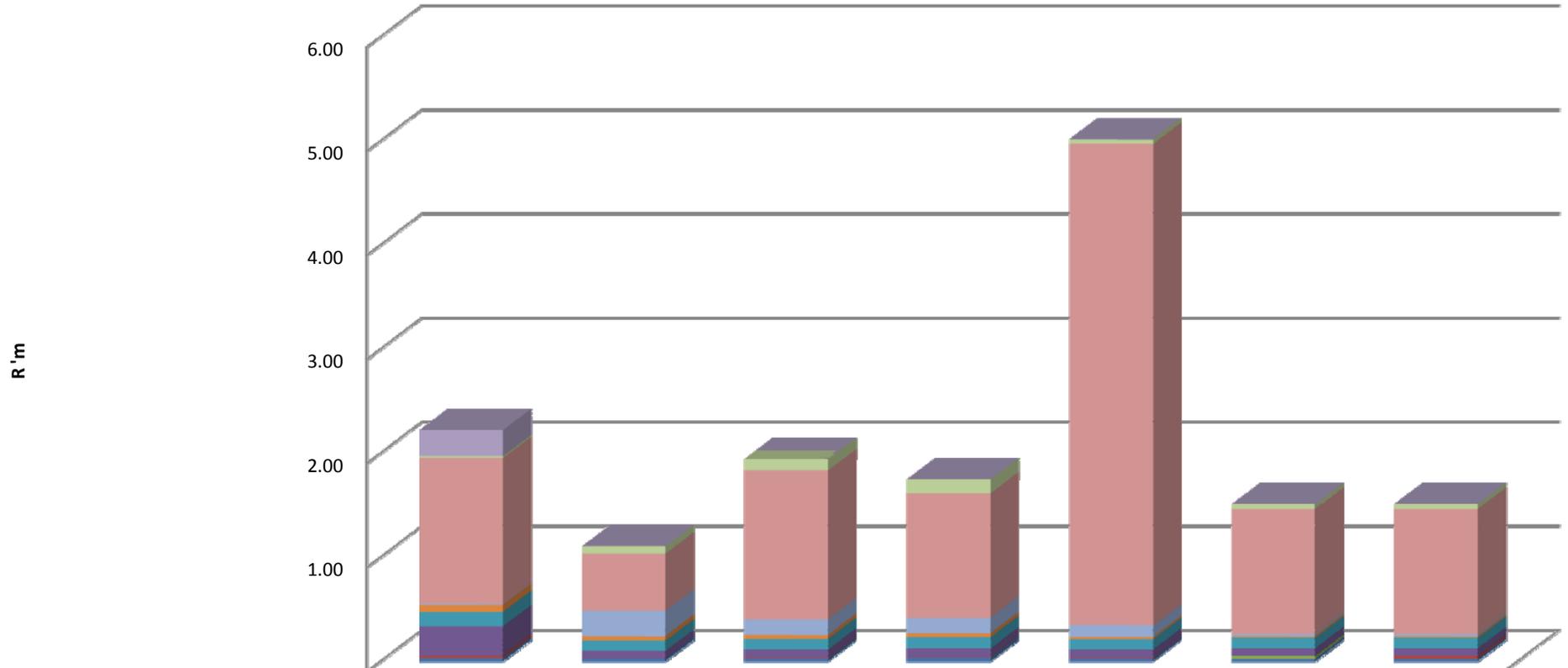
	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Office of the Executive Mayor	29	25	25	35	25	25	25
Office of the Speaker	27	-	5	5	5	-	25
Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	25	-
Internal Audit	281	75	85	85	85	75	75
Budget and Treasury Office	140	100	102	109	100	100	100
Corporate Services	250	27,895	89	168	75	75	75
IDP and PIMS	68	45	36	36	20	20	20
Environmental Health	7	240	150	150	110	20	20
Fire and Disaster Management	1,402	550	1,431	1,195	4,626	1,200	1,200
Engineering Services	377	35,325	45,441	47,570	45,555	28,772	64,846
Project Management Unit	49	38,327	25,453	33,007	53,523	53,691	28,738
Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture	18	70	111	134	45	45	45
Clinics	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	2,899	102,653	72,927	82,493	104,169	84,048	95,169

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR VOTE (Refer next chart for breakdown of Other)



	2007/08 Audt	2008/09 Budg	2008/09 Adju	2008/09 Fore	2009/10 Budg	2010/11 Budg	2011/12 Budg
Other	2.22	1.11	1.94	1.75	5.02	1.51	1.51
Project Management Unit	0.05	38.33	25.45	33.01	53.52	53.69	28.74
Engineering Services	0.38	35.33	45.44	47.57	45.56	28.77	64.85
Corporate Services	0.25	27.90	0.09	0.17	0.08	0.08	0.08

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MINOR VOTE (Breakdown of Other from previous chart)



	2007/08 Audt	2008/09 Budg	2008/09 Adju	2008/09 Fore	2009/10 Budg	2010/11 Budg	2011/12 Budg
■ Clinics	0.25	-	-	-	-	-	-
■ Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture	0.02	0.07	0.11	0.13	0.05	0.05	0.05
■ Fire and Disaster Management	1.40	0.55	1.43	1.20	4.63	1.20	1.20
■ Environmental Health	0.01	0.24	0.15	0.15	0.11	0.02	0.02
■ IDP and PIMS	0.07	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.02	0.02
■ Budget and Treasury Office	0.14	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.10	0.10	0.10
■ Internal Audit	0.28	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08
■ Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	0.03	-
■ Office of the Speaker	0.03	-	0.01	0.01	0.01	-	0.03
■ Office of the Executive Mayor	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03

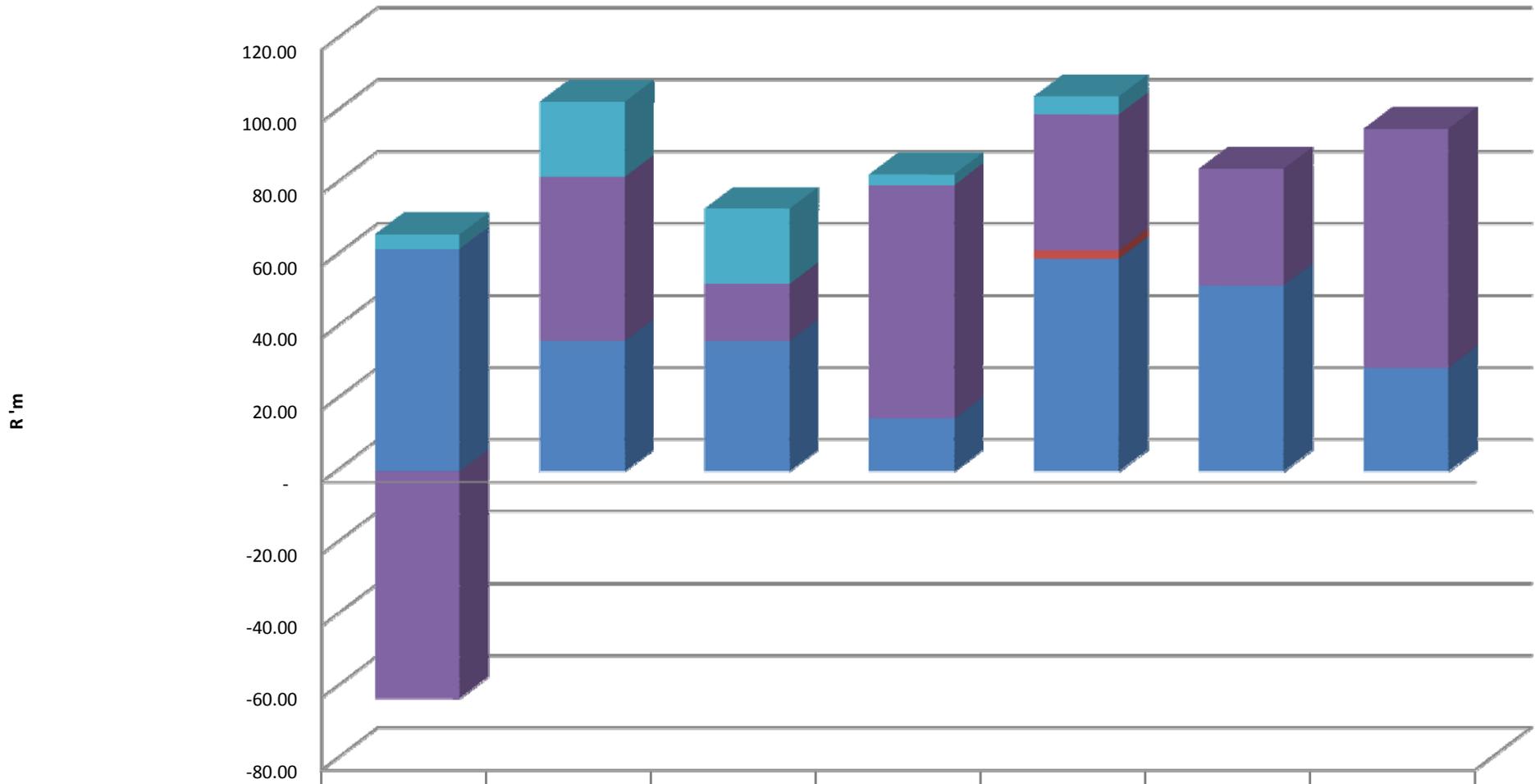
**SCHEDULE 3a
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY GFS**

	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Executive and Council	56	25	30	40	30	50	50
Finance and Admin	671	28,070	276	362	260	250	250
Planning and Development	86	115	147	170	65	65	65
Health	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	1,402	550	1,431	1,195	4,626	1,200	1,200
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	7	240	150	150	110	20	20
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	426	73,652	70,894	80,577	99,078	82,463	93,584
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY GFS	2,899	102,653	72,927	82,493	104,169	84,048	95,169

**SCHEDULE 4
CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE**

	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
National Government							
Amounts allocated / gazetted for that year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amounts carried over from previous years	61,729	36,225	36,225	14,652	59,067	51,641	28,688
Total Grants & Subsidies - National Government	61,729	36,225	36,225	14,652	59,067	51,641	28,688
Provincial Government							
Amounts allocated / gazetted for that year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amounts carried over from previous years	25	52	52	-	2,305	-	-
Total Grants & Subsidies - Provincial Government	25	52	52	-	2,305	-	-
Total Government Grants & Subsidies	61,754	36,277	36,277	14,652	61,373	51,641	28,688
Public Contributions & Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus (Own Funds)	-62,946	45,466	15,741	64,861	37,796	32,407	66,481
External Loans	4,091	20,909	20,909	2,980	5,000	-	-
TOTAL FUNDING OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	2,899	102,653	72,927	82,493	104,169	84,048	95,169

CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE



	2007/08 Audt	2008/09 Budg	2008/09 Adju	2008/09 Fore	2009/10 Budg	2010/11 Budg	2011/12 Budg
External Loans	4.09	20.91	20.91	2.98	5.00	-	-
Accumulated Surplus (Own Funds)	-62.95	45.47	15.74	64.86	37.80	32.41	66.48
Public Contributions & Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	0.02	0.05	0.05	-	2.31	-	-
National Government	61.73	36.23	36.23	14.65	59.07	51.64	28.69

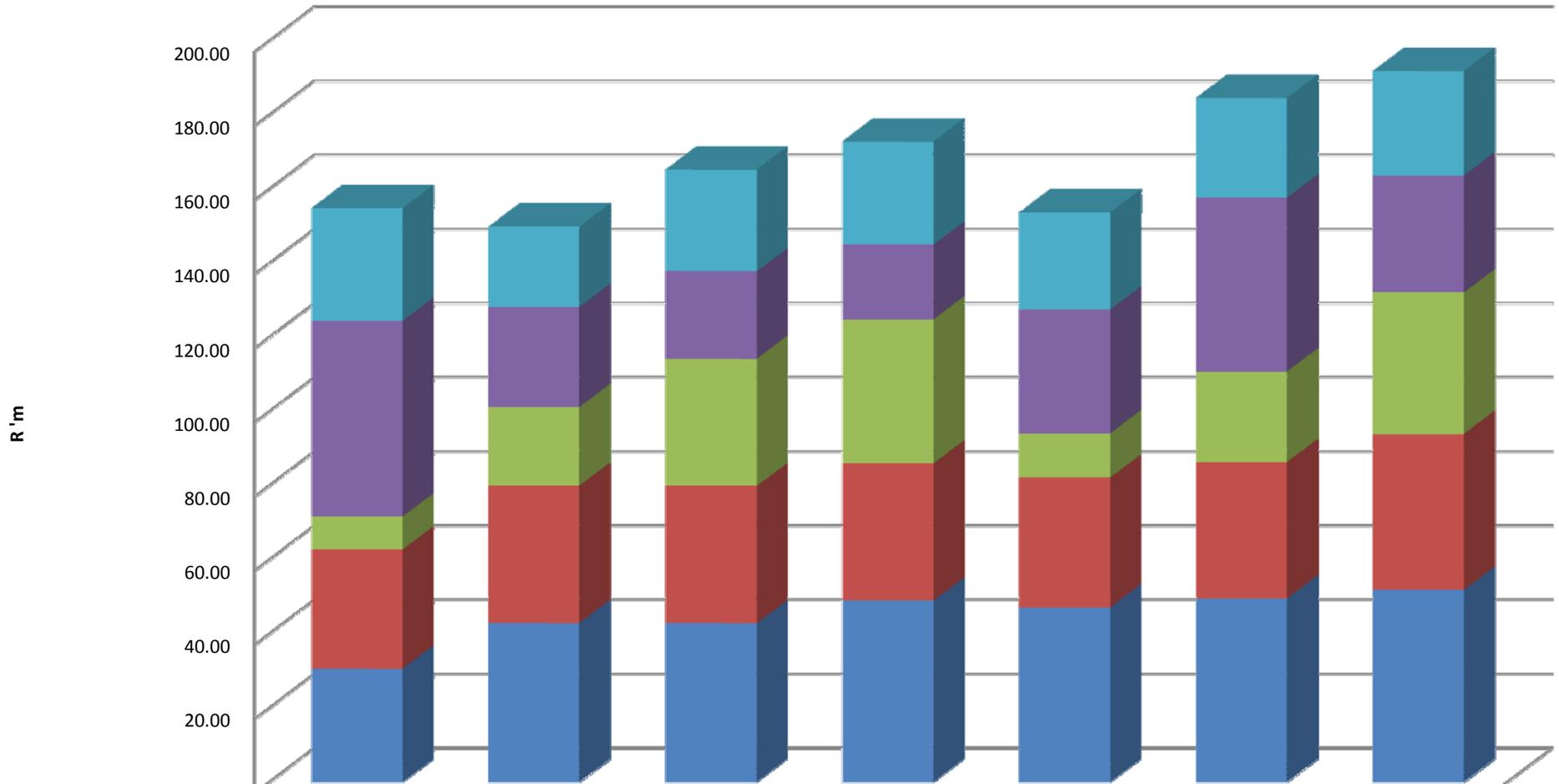
**SCHEDULE 5
SUMMARY OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE PER VOTE**

	2009/10						2010/11						2011/12					
	Appropriations			Funding			Appropriations			Funding			Appropriations			Funding		
	Capital	Operating	Total	Own source	External	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Own source	External	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Own source	External	Total
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Office of the Executive Mayor	25	8,113	8,138	-	8,138	8,138	25	8,391	8,416	-	8,416	8,416	25	8,849	8,874	-	8,874	8,874
Office of the Speaker	5	1,828	1,833	-	1,833	1,833	-	1,921	1,921	-	1,921	1,921	25	2,009	2,034	-	2,034	2,034
Office of the Municipal Manager	-	1,790	1,790	-	1,790	1,790	25	1,877	1,902	-	1,902	1,902	-	1,963	1,963	-	1,963	1,963
Internal Audit	85	7,671	7,756	-	7,756	7,756	75	7,353	7,428	-	7,428	7,428	75	7,691	7,766	-	7,766	7,766
Budget and Treasury Office	100	11,555	11,655	8,094	3,561	11,655	100	11,239	11,339	2,356	8,983	11,339	100	11,722	11,822	1,860	9,962	11,822
Corporate Services	75	15,620	15,695	637	15,058	15,695	75	13,211	13,286	692	12,594	13,286	75	13,791	13,866	752	13,114	13,866
IDP and PIMS	20	2,754	2,774	-	2,774	2,774	20	2,872	2,892	-	2,892	2,892	20	3,010	3,030	-	3,030	3,030
Environmental Health	110	4,782	4,892	-	4,892	4,892	20	5,005	5,025	-	5,025	5,025	20	5,235	5,255	-	5,255	5,255
Fire and Disaster Management	4,626	9,087	13,712	-	12,042	12,042	1,200	9,537	10,737	-	10,737	10,737	1,200	9,974	11,174	-	11,174	11,174
Engineering Services	45,555	59,900	105,455	-	118,455	118,455	28,772	78,702	107,474	-	107,474	107,474	64,846	68,973	133,819	-	133,819	133,819
Project Management Unit	53,523	13,800	67,323	-	67,323	67,323	53,691	27,025	80,716	-	80,716	80,716	28,738	40,817	69,555	-	69,555	69,555
Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture	45	16,755	16,800	-	16,800	16,800	45	17,420	17,465	-	17,465	17,465	45	17,761	17,806	-	17,806	17,806
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	104,169	153,655	257,824	8,731	260,423	269,153	84,048	184,554	268,601	3,047	265,554	268,601	95,169	191,798	286,966	2,612	284,354	286,966

**SCHEDULE 6
OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER TYPE**

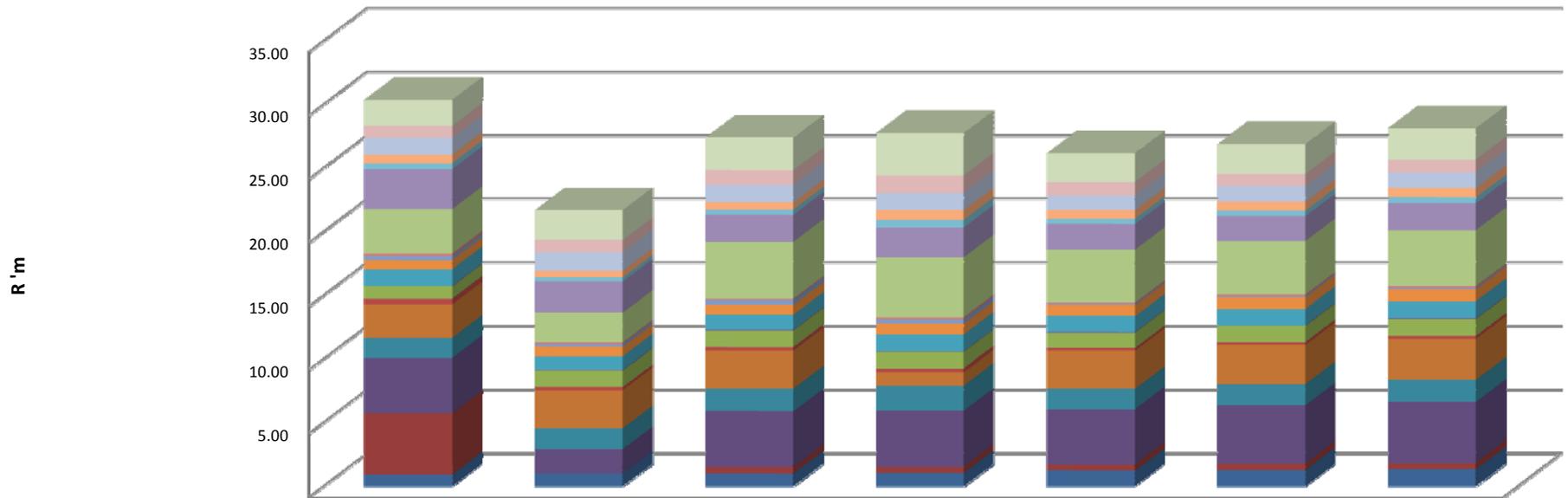
	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Employee related costs	30,598	42,842	42,842	48,947	47,111	49,514	51,791
Remuneration of Councillors	946	1,014	1,014	1,049	1,229	1,292	1,352
Bad debts	4,786	-	500	500	500	500	500
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	4,365	1,911	4,383	4,383	4,353	4,574	4,785
Repairs and maintenance	1,586	1,640	1,785	1,974	1,599	1,670	1,738
Interest paid	2,625	3,003	3,001	1,041	3,000	3,086	3,228
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water	32,133	37,038	37,038	37,038	35,000	36,785	42,117
Contracted services	8,919	21,219	34,359	38,888	11,950	24,472	38,145
Grants and subsidies paid	52,803	27,015	23,535	20,151	33,416	46,879	31,585
Advertising	448	230	273	326	212	221	231
Audit fees	962	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,200	1,261	1,319
Bank charges	46	50	50	50	48	50	53
Communications	1,309	1,082	1,175	1,317	1,231	1,294	1,353
Insurance	725	754	808	835	852	895	936
Legal fees	276	220	350	350	100	105	110
Seminar / Conferences	226	132	125	165	132	138	145
Travel and Accommodation	3,494	2,317	4,467	4,704	4,168	4,198	4,391
Community functions, special projects and donations	3,151	2,450	2,120	2,343	2,005	1,951	2,113
Refreshments, meals and entertainment	461	319	413	605	414	435	455
Printing and stationery	687	532	562	755	671	705	738
Office and equipment rental	1,284	1,457	1,368	1,368	1,177	1,209	1,243
Bursaries, training costs and assistance programs	966	950	1,165	1,360	1,050	965	1,009
Other	2,044	2,354	2,559	3,354	2,239	2,353	2,461
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER TYPE	154,838	149,826	165,190	172,804	153,655	184,554	191,798

OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER MAJOR TYPE (See next graph for breakdown of Other)



	2007/08 Audt	2008/09 Budg	2008/09 Adju	2008/09 Fore	2009/10 Budg	2010/11 Budg	2011/12 Budg
Other	30.39	21.71	27.42	27.78	26.18	26.90	28.16
Grants and subsidies paid	52.80	27.01	23.54	20.15	33.42	46.88	31.58
Contracted services	8.92	21.22	34.36	38.89	11.95	24.47	38.15
Bulk purchases - Water	32.13	37.04	37.04	37.04	35.00	36.79	42.12
Employee related costs	30.60	42.84	42.84	48.95	47.11	49.51	51.79

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MINOR TYPE (Breakdown of Other from previous chart)



	2007/08 Audt	2008/09 Budg	2008/09 Adju	2008/09 Fore	2009/10 Budg	2010/11 Budg	2011/12 Budg
Other	2.04	2.35	2.56	3.35	2.24	2.35	2.46
Bursaries, training costs and assistance programs	0.97	0.95	1.17	1.36	1.05	0.97	1.01
Office and equipment rental	1.28	1.46	1.37	1.37	1.18	1.21	1.24
Printing and stationery	0.69	0.53	0.56	0.75	0.67	0.71	0.74
Refreshments, meals and entertainment	0.46	0.32	0.41	0.61	0.41	0.44	0.46
Community functions, special projects and donations	3.15	2.45	2.12	2.34	2.01	1.95	2.11
Travel and Accommodation	3.49	2.32	4.47	4.70	4.17	4.20	4.39
Seminar / Conferences	0.23	0.13	0.13	0.17	0.13	0.14	0.14
Legal fees	0.28	0.22	0.35	0.35	0.10	0.11	0.11
Insurance	0.72	0.75	0.81	0.83	0.85	0.90	0.94
Communications	1.31	1.08	1.17	1.32	1.23	1.29	1.35
Bank charges	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Audit fees	0.96	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.20	1.26	1.32
Advertising	0.45	0.23	0.27	0.33	0.21	0.22	0.23
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid	2.62	3.00	3.00	1.04	3.00	3.09	3.23
Repairs and maintenance	1.59	1.64	1.79	1.97	1.60	1.67	1.74
Depreciation	4.37	1.91	4.38	4.38	4.35	4.57	4.78
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts	4.79	-	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Remuneration of Councillors	0.95	1.01	1.01	1.05	1.23	1.29	1.35

6.1 BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW (Including consultation process and outcomes)

6.1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Section 53(1)(a) of the MFMA states that the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget.

Political oversight of the budget process is essential to ensure that:

- i) The political executive is responsible for policy and prioritization
- ii) Policy priorities are linked to departmental spending plans and the delivery of quality services.

As was the case with the 2009/10 financial planning process, the Mayoral Committee had a significant role to play in the financial planning process. Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all the people within the city.

Budgeting is primarily about the priorities and choices that the Municipality has to make in deciding how to meet the agreed set of policy objectives through better service delivery. Political oversight of the budget process allows Government and in particular the Municipality to manage the tension between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities. The key to strengthening the linkage between priorities and departmental plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the IDP and Budget process. The Mayoral Committee will advise Council accordingly. This committee plays a leading role in guiding the alignment of resource allocations with national, provincial and local priorities.

6.1.2 Schedule of key deadlines relating to budget process (MFMA s21(1)(b))

The budget time schedule for the compilation of the 2009/10 medium term budget was approved by Council and is attached as **Appendix H**.

6.1.3 Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the budget

The IDP and budget compilation was an iterative process where needs and resources to meet such were continuously balanced: the needs of the community; technical assessments and budgets available were discussed within the framework of the adopted Planning, Budgeting and Performance Management Programme; culminating into the current MTREF budget.

6.1.4 Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Notices were published in the two local newspapers namely the Streeknuus and the Stellalander, inviting the public to participate in the budget process. A copy of the advert is attached as **Appendix I**.

The municipality embarked on a Budget Road Show to all local municipalities in the District. The Road Show meetings were attended by politicians, senior managers and other key role-players from the community in each municipality.

The pre-community consultation budget was made available on the municipality's website, and hard copies were made available at the municipalities offices.

6.1.5 Stakeholders who were involved in consultations

The following stakeholders were involved in consultations:

- i) National Treasury;
- ii) Provincial Treasury;
- iii) Local Municipalities;
- iv) Community members;
- v) Councillors and manager

6.1.6 Process for tabling the budget in council for consultation

The draft budget was presented by the Executive Mayor to Council on Thursday, 26 March 2009. Councillors were then requested to study the document and to make inputs where needed.

6.1.7 Process for tabling the budget in council for consideration and approval

The final budget will be presented to Council for consideration and approval on Thursday, 28 May 2009.

6.1.8 Process for approving the budget

After consideration, the final budget will be approved by Council on Thursday, 28 May 2009.

6.1.9 Use of ward committees and other formal structures

Ward committees and other role-players from the community from each municipality were involved during the Budget Road Show process that was followed.

6.1.10 Process to record and integrate inputs from the community in the final budget

A strength of the Dr Ruth S Mompati IDP is the community driven consultative process. The integration and alignment of the IDP and budget by implication is that the budget reflects the aspirations of the community within the constraints of available resources.

Refer sections **6.1.3** and **6.2.8, 6.2.10** for further detail.

6.1.11 Process and media used to provide information on the budget to the community

Notices were published in the two local newspapers namely the Streeknuus and the Stellalander, inviting the public to participate in the budget process.

A hardcopy of the budget was made available at the offices of the municipality.

A softcopy in pdf format is available on the website of the municipality : [www.Dr Ruth S Mompati.co.za](http://www.DrRuthSMompatti.co.za).

6.1.12 Methods employed to make the budget document available (including websites)

Refer **(6.1.11)** above.

6.2 ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

This section describes how Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality's budget is aligned to the Dr Ruth S Mompoti IDP. It does not detail local municipalities and sector department alignment. Therefore only relevant portions of the IDP are abstracted:

6.2.1 Vision

Developmental District of choice where sustainable service delivery is prioritised and realised.

6.2.2 Strategic focus areas

- i) Water and Sanitation
- ii) Environmental Health
- iii) Disaster Management and Fire Fighting
- iv) Development Facilitation of Growth and Development Flagship Projects
- v) LED via the Nodal Urban Regeneration Programme with Municipal Roads as anchor

6.2.3 Long-term goals or outcomes for the community

The goal is to improve the quality of life of all the people of Dr Ruth S Mompoti. The latter can also be stated as follows: "A Better Life for All".

The core strategies for the Dr Ruth S Mompoti Intergovernmental Forum comprise of the following:

- i) Space
creating space for it all to happen by investing appropriately in the most appropriate locations (spatial restructuring, equity and efficiency)
- ii) Economy
creating the most appropriate opportunities for it all to happen in the most appropriate locations and spaces (economic growth, job creation and poverty eradication)
- iii) Governance
creating the most appropriate environment for it all to happen in a viable and sustainable manner (participative, transparent, accountable and developmental)
- iv) Communication
communicating what is happening (diverse mediums, continuously and effectively)

6.2.4 Alignment with national and provincial plans

An example of alignment is reflected in section **5.1.2**.

More importantly, alignment is achieved by following the same approach and direction provided by Provincial and National Government. The Dr Ruth S Mompoti Growth and Development Strategy followed the same approach as the National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) in determining the Economic Potential Ranking (EPR) and Economic Needs Ranking (ENR) of the various local municipalities in Dr Ruth S Mompoti. The budget of RDM is appropriate according to this analysis.

6.2.5 Consideration of service delivery and funding

The budget takes into consideration the IDP priorities as indicated, but also focuses on RDM powers and functions. The high priority of water and sanitation directed the allocation of limited resources, leaving limited funding for municipal roads (priority 5) in Molopo, Kagisano and Lekwa-Teemane. These services are currently rendered on a piecemeal basis by other government departments.

RDM is currently performing certain primary health care services in the district on an agency basis on behalf of the North West Provincial Health Department. This function is not subsidized sufficiently, leaving the RDM with no other choice but to allocate funds from own functions to budget for the shortfall.

After the completion of the section 78 process for water and sanitation in the district the recommendations will impact on the budget related to maintenance and operations.

6.2.6 Summary of medium-term objectives

The medium-term objective of the municipality are reflected as per **Appendix J**.

6.2.7 Measurable performance objectives

The performance objectives of the municipality are reflected as per **Supporting Table 10** and described in detail in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan.

6.2.8 Prioritization systems used for allocating resources to objectives

Apart from the approach described in section **6.2.4** above, various other prioritization mechanisms were used:

- i) the ward committees prioritized issues in their area and is described in March 2002 IDP and were revised by some Wards (especially in Greater Taung Community Based Planning Process)
- ii) the local municipal IDP representative forums agreed on priorities for their respective municipal areas
- iii) the district wide IDP representative forum agreed on district priorities

These priorities; Economic Potential Ranking; Economic Needs Ranking; growth and development strategies and powers and functions are used in allocating resources to objectives within RDM.

6.2.9 Amendments to the IDP

The IDP 2007/11 was adopted in May 2007 and no amendments were made.

6.2.10 Consultative process undertaken to review the IDP

The following formal mechanisms were used to consult various stakeholders and compile the review of the IDP:

- i) District wide IDP steering committees (to obtain inputs from local municipalities also representing the views of local IDP representative forums) : 3 meetings
- ii) Growth and Development Summit (district wide IDP representative forum) : 1 meeting
- iii) IDP engagement session with provincial sector departments : 1 meeting
- iv) Dr Ruth S Mompati Intergovernmental Technical Forum : 2 meetings
- v) RDM internal strategic planning sessions : 2 meetings
- vi) Spatial Development Framework Planning Sessions (8 meetings including local mun)
- vii) Numerous Task Team Meetings for Flagship Projects
- viii) Executive Mayor sessions with established business and commercial farmers
- viii) Advertisement in local media inviting comments (**Appendix I**)

**SUPPORTING TABLE 1
RECONCILIATION OF IDP AND BUDGET - REVENUE**

Strategic focus area	Action plan (linked to IDP objectives)	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
		R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Water and Sanitation	- Finalizing section 78 process	369	-	-	54	-	-	-
	- Implement water projects per budget	30,671	32,818	-	27,024	117,896	123,599	130,395
	- Provide free basic water	47,032	48,640	-	55,202	51,544	56,555	58,727
	- Implement sanitation projects per budget	92,346	48,870	-	94,031	46,372	39,308	51,871
Environmental Health	- Transfer of staff	2,180	2,866	-	10,566	7,043	7,695	7,300
Disaster Management and Fire Fighting	- Review Disaster Management Plan	535	-	-	238	-	-	-
	- Coordinate Disaster function	3,722	1,514	-	5,189	3,345	3,666	3,477
	- Perform Fire Fighting services	11,167	6,780	-	15,567	10,036	10,997	10,430
Development Facilitation	- Land Management (SDF, LUMS, GIS)	116	4,025	-	-	-	-	-
	- Implement agricultural projects per budget	3,662	3,365	-	7,496	8,225	8,927	8,255
	- Implement tourism projects per budget	3,662	3,690	-	7,496	8,225	8,927	8,255
	- Implement LED projects per budget	3,662	4,847	-	7,496	8,225	8,927	8,255
	- NURP: LED with roads as anchor	27,631	6,974	-	1,043	8,242	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE		226,754	164,389	-	231,400	269,153	268,601	286,966

**SUPPORTING TABLE 2
RECONCILIATION OF IDP AND BUDGET - OPERATING EXPENDITURE**

Strategic focus area	Action plan (linked to IDP objectives)	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
		R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Water and Sanitation	- Finalizing section 78 process	252	-	-	40	-	-	-
	- Implement water projects per budget	20,943	32,818	-	20,181	67,305	84,924	87,151
	- Provide free basic water	32,116	48,640	-	41,223	29,426	38,858	39,251
	- Implement sanitation projects per budget	63,058	48,870	-	70,220	26,473	27,008	34,669
Job Creation as cross-cutting dimension	- Spatial Dev Framework, LUMS and GIS projects	79	4,025	-	-	-	-	-
	- Implement agricultural projects per budget	2,500	3,365	-	5,597	4,695	6,134	5,518
	- Implement tourism projects per budget	2,500	3,690	-	5,597	4,695	6,134	5,518
	- Implement LED projects per budget	2,500	4,847	-	5,597	4,695	6,134	5,518
Health	- Perform Environmental Health services	1,488	2,866	-	7,890	4,021	5,287	4,879
	- Perform Clinic services (Not BDM function)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management and Fire Fighting	- Review Disaster Management Plan	365	-	-	178	-	-	-
	- Coordinate Disaster function	2,542	1,514	-	3,875	1,910	2,519	2,324
	- Perform Fire Fighting services	7,625	6,780	-	11,625	5,730	7,556	6,971
Refuse Removal	- Permitting of district waste management sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Roads	- Implement of Nodal Urban Regeneration program	18,868	6,974	-	779	4,705	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		154,838	164,389	-	172,804	153,655	184,554	191,798

**SUPPORTING TABLE 3
RECONCILIATION OF IDP AND BUDGET - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**

Strategic focus area	Action plan (linked to IDP objectives)	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
		R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Water and Sanitation	- Finalizing section 78 process	5	-	-	19	-	-	-
	- Implement water projects per budget	392	36,482	-	9,634	45,629	38,675	43,244
	- Provide free basic water	601	-	-	19,679	19,949	17,696	19,476
	- Implement sanitation projects per budget	1,180	70,690	-	33,522	17,947	12,300	17,202
Job Creation as cross-cutting dimension	- Spatial Dev Framework, LUMS and GIS projects	1	288	-	-	-	-	-
	- Implement agricultural projects per budget	47	64	-	2,672	3,183	2,793	2,738
	- Implement tourism projects per budget	47	32	-	2,672	3,183	2,793	2,738
	- Implement LED projects per budget	47	37	-	2,672	3,183	2,793	2,738
Health	- Perform Environmental Health services	28	-	-	3,767	2,726	2,408	2,421
	- Perform Clinic services (Not BDM function)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management and Fire Fighting	- Review Disaster Management Plan	7	-	-	85	-	-	-
	- Coordinate Disaster function	48	75	-	1,850	1,295	1,147	1,153
	- Perform Fire Fighting services	143	336	-	5,550	3,884	3,441	3,459
Refuse Removal	- Permitting of district waste management sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Roads	- Implement of Nodal Urban Regeneration program	353	-	-	372	3,190	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		2,899	108,005	-	82,493	104,169	84,048	95,169

6.3 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES OVERVIEWS AND AMENDMENTS

6.3.1 Revenue related policies

Over the years, the functions that local authorities have been expected to perform have increased according to the needs of the community. Unfortunately there has been no significant expansion in the income sources available to local authorities in order to serve the community and render the services needed.

Municipalities must table a balanced and credible budget, based on realistic estimates of revenue that are consistent with their budgetary resources and collection experience. The needs of the residents and communities have to be met within the financial capacity and resource constraints of the Municipality.

RSC Levies

Regional Services Council Levies were payable by all businesses and employers operating within the RDM's area of jurisdiction. With the promulgation of the 2005 Division of Revenue Act National Government proposed to phase out this specific taxation vehicle, and has subsequently decided to replace the levy with a direct grant.

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

The current Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy is mainly aimed at the collection of levies. This policy will however need to be reviewed in future to be brought in line with the municipalities role as Water Services Authority, depending on the outcome of the Section 78 process.

Equitable Share

The local government equitable share allocation is based on achieving the Constitutional requirements as provided for in sections 214 and 227 of the Constitution. In terms of these provisions, local government is entitled to an equitable share of nationally raised revenue to enable municipalities to provide basic services to low income households and to assist municipalities in maintaining functioning administrations.

The equitable share grant is an unconditional grant and municipalities are free to regard it as general revenue, rather than earmarking it for specific programmes. Municipalities should, however, as a matter of cooperative governance, prioritize its budget towards poor households and national priorities like free basic services and the expanded public works programme.

6.3.2 Free basic services including levels, households benefiting and cost

The municipality, as the Water Services Authority, has provided for the provision of free basic water as follows:

Year	R'000
2009/10	35,000
2010/11	36,785
2011/12	42,117

The municipality has embarked on a program of consolidating all indigent registers of local municipalities into a district wide indigent register. Upon completion of this process a Free Basic Services Policy will be drafted.

6.3.3 Investment of funds, reserves, borrowing and cash management

External Loans

Funds to the value of R 30 million have been availed by the DBSA over the 2008/09 and 2009/10 financial years for the Water and Sanitation programmes of the District. These funds are guaranteed by the North West Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing, which has allocated funds over the 2 financial years for the repayment of the loan.

Investments

The municipality has an approved Investment Policy through which all investment decisions are guided. This policy is currently in the process of being reviewed.

Details on investments are listed as per **Supporting Tables 4 and 4(a)**.

6.3.4 Supply chain management policy

The Council resolved on 5 December 2005 that, in terms of Section 111 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), to adopt the Supply Chain Management Policy of the municipality from 1 January 2006.

6.3.5 Virement, adjustment budgets, and unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure

The Adjustments Budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities.

The Council had approved one adjustments budget during the 2008/09 financial year.

6.3.6 Monitoring (management and oversight)

The budget of the municipality is monitored on a monthly basis through the compilation of budget management reports, which indicate movements on votes and line items. Budget reports will be made more interactive and accessible to management in the 2009/10 financial year by utilizing web access to improve management ownership of departmental budgets.

6.3.7 Long term financial planning principles

Long term financial planning principles are guided by the IDP and plans contained therein.

6.3.8 Personnel (overtime, vacancies, temp staff, etc)

Information regarding personnel costs, etc. are contained per **Supporting Tables 8, 8a and 8b**.

6.3.9 Infrastructure investment and funding

Infrastructure investment and funding are detailed per **Appendix C**.

6.4 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Budgets are prepared in an environment of uncertainty. To prepare meaningful budgets, assumptions need to be made about internal and external factors that could influence the budget.

6.4.1 Reviewing the external factors

The South African economy has grown more strongly over the past year than anticipated. Business confidence is strong, investment and employment creation have gained momentum, inflation and interest rates remain moderate.

Although the economy is exceedingly favourable, we recognise the need for both restraint and redoubled efforts, so that full advantage is taken of the opportunities before us. The 2010 medium term outlook for the South African economy remains positive with the inflation rate expected to stay within the target range of 3 to 6 percent. Consumer price inflation is expected to average about 5% a year over the next three years.

6.4.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

The following key factors that have been taken into consideration in the development of the 2009/10 MTREF:

- i) National Government macroeconomic targets. National Treasury has advised that price increases need be constrained within the band of 4.6% to 5.4% over the MTREF, being the Reserve Bank's inflation target.
- ii) The general inflationary outlook as it will impact on Dr Ruth S Mompati's residents and businesses.
- iii) The increase in price for bulk water by the two water services providers. The following increases are recommended by the water services providers for the 2009/10 year:

Botshelo Water	5.4%
Sedibeng Water	5.4%

- iv) The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee Costs comprise in the region of 30.7% of the operational budget, and therefore any increases above inflation places a disproportionate upward pressure on the expenditure budget. An interim increase of 10% above the current year levels has been provided for officials. The latest Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act has been used as a basis for the increase of councillors salaries. The proposed increase in councillor's salaries has been partly funded for as an annual increase on the Equitable Share allocation as follows:

Year	Equitable share R'000	Budget provision R'000	% of budget provision
2009/10	1,240	1,229	101%
2010/11	1,304	1,292	101%
2011/12	1,382	1,352	102%

- v) The increase in other resource inputs.

6.4.3 Credit rating outlook

Funds to be loaned to the municipality from the DBSA for the Water and Sanitation projects will be guaranteed by the North West Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing. A credit rating is therefore not required for this exercise, but will however be performed in the near future to assist with future potential development. The municipality's bank did however, on an informal basis, confirm that Dr Ruth S Mompati, due to its excellent credit record, would be rated as A.

6.4.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be used to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions.

The DBSA has granted a special interest rate of 6.5% for the Water and Sanitation projects.

The interest rate on short-term investments is improving under the current economic climate and is expected to stabilize in the near future. The following average interest rates were earned:

2007/08	10.06%
2008/09	7.88%

6.4.5 Rates, tariffs, charges and timing of revenue collection

The municipality's sole source of own income, the RSC levies, have been scrapped as from 1 July 2006 and the shortfall provided for as an increase on the Equitable Share allocation as follows:

Year	R'000
2009/10	19,853
2010/11	21,642
2011/12	23,591

6.4.6 Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Kindly refer section **6.4.5** above.

6.4.7 Collection rates for each revenue source and customer type

Kindly refer section **6.4.5** above.

6.4.8 Price movements on specifics e.g. bulk purchases of water and electricity, fuel

The following increases are recommended by the water services providers for the supply of bulk water for the 2009/10 year:

Botshelo Water	5.4%
Sedibeng Water	5.4%

6.4.9 Average salary increases

The following average salary increases for officials are used:

2009/10	10.0%
2010/11	5.1%
2011/12	4.6%

The following average salary increases for councillors are used:

2009/10	10.0%
2010/11	5.1%
2011/12	4.6%

6.4.10 Industrial relations climate, reorganisation and capacity building

Effective and efficient service delivery is core to the success of the municipality and in order to ensure continued high levels of services the municipality will have to initiate various studies to identify the best service delivery model. Various alternative service delivery options will have to be considered. The next phase should then be a detail design relating to an alternative institutional model. The model must be based on the principal of regionalization and the objective of this approach will be to improve service delivery.

6.4.11 Trends in population and households (growth, decline, stable)

The estimated average population growth rate for the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipal Area was 0.97% for the year 1996 to 2001, the lowest in the North West Province.

6.4.12 Changing demand characteristics (demand for services)

Water Services

Most of the households [66 306 households or 75.82% of the households] in the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipal Area have access to acceptable levels of water services. Most of the latter households [34 838 households or 39.84% of the households] use public taps. A number of households [21 142 households or 24.18% of the households] in the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipal Area, however, are in need of acceptable levels of water services. The greatest need for acceptable levels of water services exists in the Greater Taung Local Municipality [8 441 households], the Kagisano Local Municipality [8 430 households], and the Naledi Local Municipality [1 696 households].

Sanitation Services

A number of the households [17 264 households or 19.74% of the households] in the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipal Area have access to acceptable levels of sanitation services. Most of the households [70 184 households or 80.26% of the households] in the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipal Area, however, are in need of acceptable levels of sanitation services. Most of the latter households [50 685 households or 57.96% of the households] use pit latrines. The greatest need for acceptable levels of sanitation services exists in the Greater Taung Local Municipality [33 420 households], the Kagisano Local Municipality [17 931 households], and the Mamusa Local Municipality [7 582 households].

6.4.13 Trends in demand for free or subsidised basic services

Refer **6.4.12** above.

6.4.14 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between National, Provincial and Local Government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies (PGDS's) around priority spatial interventions. In this regard the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- i) Economic development to ensure the reduction of unemployment and poverty
- ii) Access to water, electricity and sanitation to all
- iii) Improved health services
- iv) Building safe and secure environments
- v) Provision of high quality housing
- vi) Job creation through the Extended Public Works program
- vii) Provision of road and other infrastructure
- viii) Development of SMME's

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

6.4.15 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

Capital project expenditure is assumed to increase to a rate of 100% of the capital budget. The achievements and rate of spending during the first half of 2009/10 provide some confidence that this level of spending can be achieved.

6.4.16 Implications of restructuring and other major events into the future

The section 78 process is currently under way and will inform the municipality of the form and structure as it role of Water Services Authority in future. Depending on the outcome of the evaluation, budget trends could change substantially in future. The following funds have been set aside for the provision of water over the MTREF period:

Year	R'000
2009/10	35,000
2010/11	36,785
2011/12	42,117

6.5 FUNDING THE BUDGET (Including fiscal overview and sources of funding)

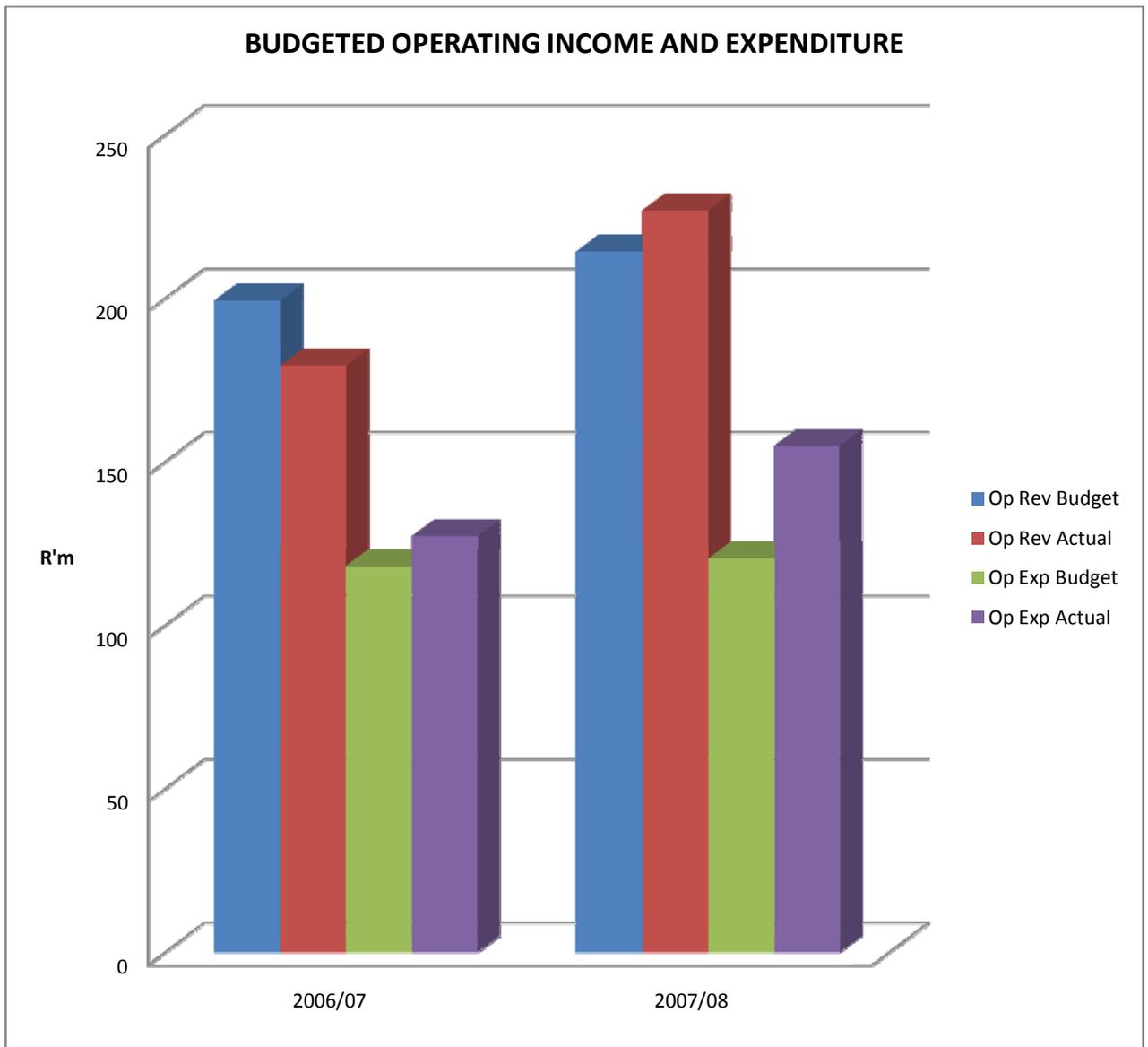
A review of financial performance, projection of long-term financial outlook, financing and funding arrangements is critical to budget preparation. The long-term financial plan should be reviewed each year to update assumptions, projections and related policies.

6.5.1 FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

The promulgation of the MFMA required a transformation in financial planning processes. It is therefore appropriate to analyse the financial performance of the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality for the period 2006/07 to 2007/08 and to discuss strategies to deal with the challenges. Evaluating some key benchmarks with regard to performance and challenges will assist in understanding successes, trends and future challenges.

6.5.1.1 Budget Performance

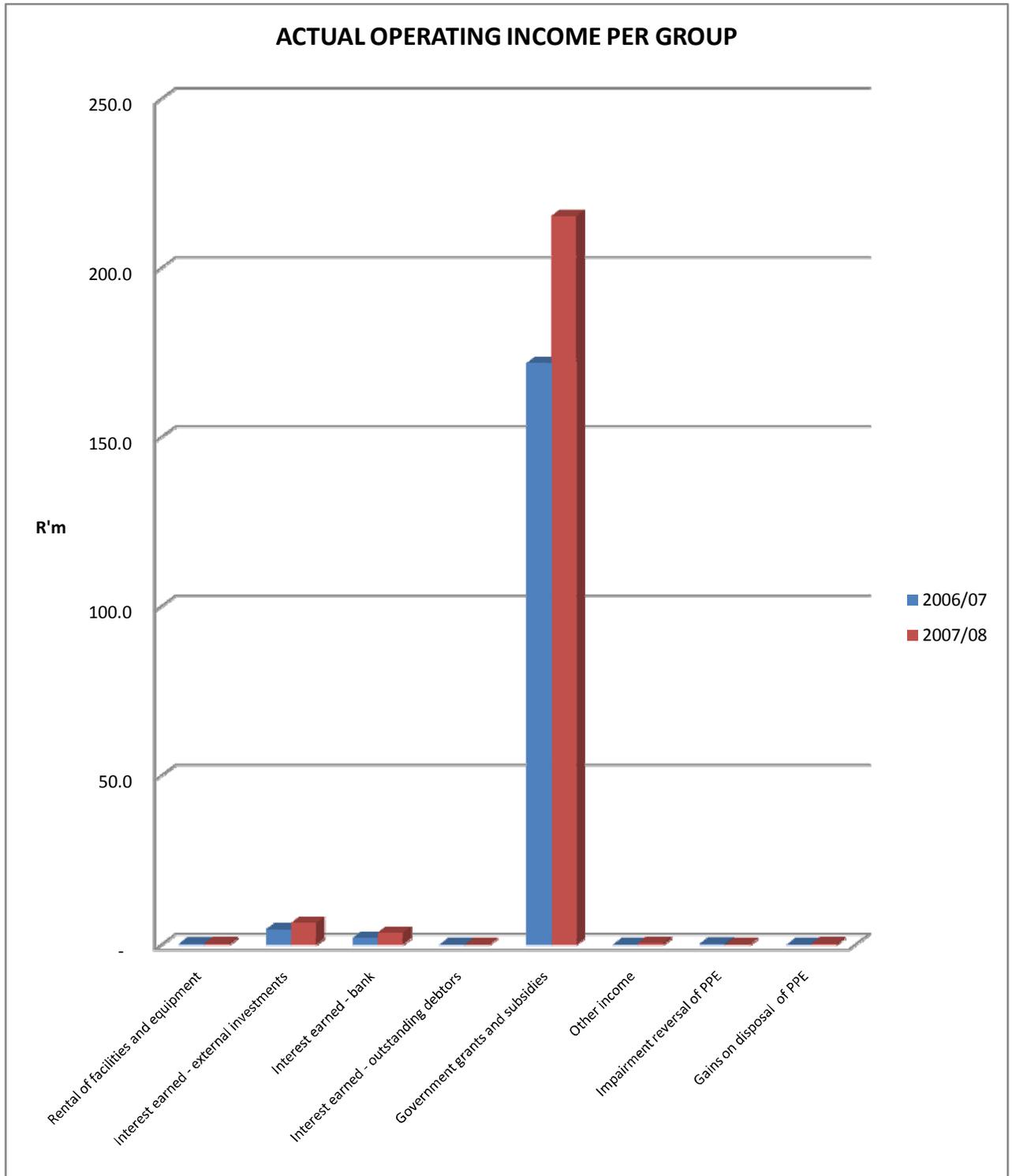
The following graph indicates the comparison of budgeted and actual operating revenue and expenditure over the review period:



Over the last two years it is evident that on average the gap between budgeted and actual figures have decreased significantly owing to improved management information relating to Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality's activities.

6.5.1.2 Operating Income

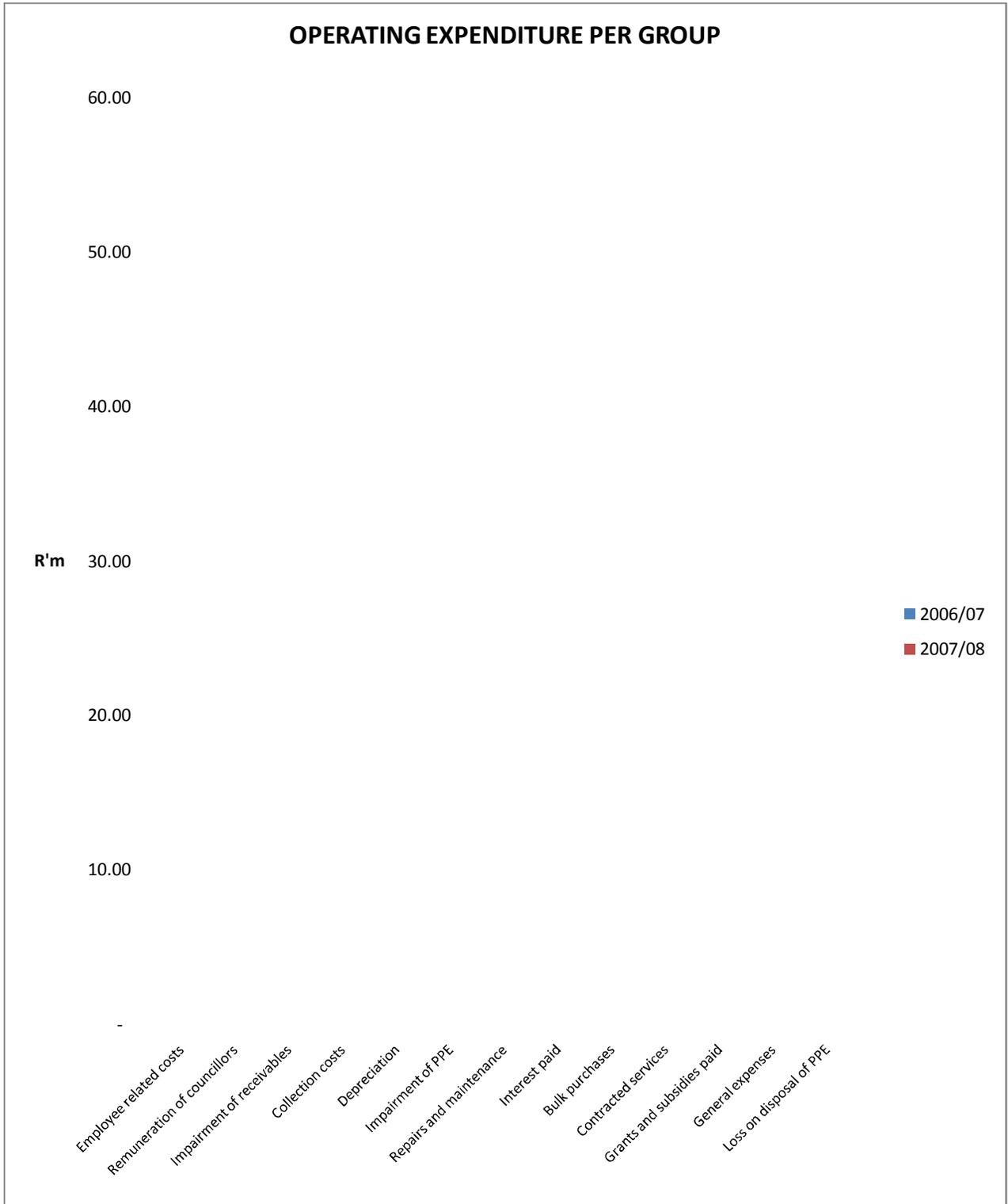
The revenue of the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality is mainly raised through grants and subsidies from National and Provincial government. This high level of stable income sources of revenue is one of the key factors that support the sound financial position of the municipality. Income from own sources constitutes a very small portion of revenue at approximately 3% reflecting a strong external source revenue base.



As can be noted from the above, Grants and Subsidies constitute the bulk of the income of the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality.

6.5.1.3 Operating Expenditure

The actual operating expenditure remains within the allocated budgeted amount for the period under discussion. The following is a graphical summary of the operating expenditure per expenditure group (for the financial period 2002 to 2006):



As can be noted from the above, Salaries and Wages, Water Provision and Grants and Subsidies Paid constitute the bulk of the expenditure of the Dr Ruth S Mompati District Municipality.

6.5.2 SOURCES OF FUNDING

6.5.2.1 Rates, tariffs and other charges

The municipality's sole source of own income, the RSC levies, have been scrapped as from 1 July 2006 and the shortfall provided for as an increase on the Equitable Share allocation as follows:

Year	R'000
2009/10	19,853
2010/11	21,642
2011/12	23,591

6.5.2.2 Savings and efficiencies

Strict policies and control govern the municipality's expenditure processes which together with the new SCM Policy does dramatically reduce costs.

6.5.2.3 Investments

Investments are reflected as per **Supporting Table 4 and 4(a)**.

6.5.2.4 Grant allocations

Grant allocations are reflected as per **Supporting Table 5**.

6.5.2.5 Contributions and donations

No further contributions or donations are anticipated to be received by the municipality in the budget year.

6.5.2.6 Sale of assets

No sale of assets are planned for the budget year.

6.5.2.7 Carry Over

No carry overs are currently envisaged for the budget year.

6.5.2.8 Proposed Future Revenue Sources

The municipality is virtually totally reliant on grants and subsidies from national and provincial sources. The outcome of the section 78 process on the provision of water will however further inform the municipality of any other future revenue sources.

6.5.2.9 Borrowing

Long-Term Loans are reflected as per **Supporting Table 6**.

**SUPPORTING TABLE 4
INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE**

Investment type	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking funds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Call Accounts (Short-Term)	55,793	55,793	59,513	60,041	23,570	12,570	7,570
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	55,793	55,793	59,513	60,041	23,570	12,570	7,570

**SUPPORTING TABLE 4
INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY**

Name of institution / investment identity			Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Investment identity	Banking institution	Account no					
CALL ACCOUNTS							
Agricultural Cluster Fund	Standard Bank	048558796-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1,000	85
Bucket Eradication Grant (DDL&H)	Standard Bank	048558702-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	296,216	25,178
CRR	Standard Bank	048558567-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	3,569,571	303,414
Department of Sport Grant	Standard Bank	048558621-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	897,237	76,265
Department of Transport Grant	Standard Bank	048551643-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1,596,324	135,688
Deployment of Engineer Grant (DDL&H)	Standard Bank	048558877-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	132,385	11,253
Dept of Social Service - PayPoint	Standard Bank	048558761-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1,000	85
Disaster Management Fund	Standard Bank	048558648-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	3,572,284	303,644
DWAF	Standard Bank	048558605-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	14,347,016	1,219,496
Election Fund Conditional Grant	Standard Bank	348481748-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	59,343	5,044
Fire & Emergency	Standard Bank	348481721-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1,000	85
FMG	Standard Bank	048558834-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	677,917	57,623
Guarantees	Standard Bank	048558842-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	257,400	21,879
IDP / PMS Support (DDL&H)	Standard Bank	048558737-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1,000	85
Internal Loan Fund (Saambou)	FNB	02096765004	< 12 months	Call account	Current	9,647	820
Leave Provision	Standard Bank	048558850-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1,511,886	128,510
LG Seta Grant	Standard Bank	048558826-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1,301,206	110,603
LGSG	Standard Bank	048558680-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1,000	85
MIG	Standard Bank	048558575-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	13,340,631	1,133,954
MSIG	Standard Bank	048558672-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	654,339	55,619
New Municipalities Grant	Standard Bank	048545880-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	272,574	23,169
NIG	Standard Bank	048558591-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1,468,568	124,828
Provincial Led Projects	Standard Bank	048558583-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	444,650	37,795
Rural Sanitation Program (DDL&H)	Standard Bank	048547123-002	< 12 months	Call account	Current	35,039	2,978
Rural Water Program (DDL&H)	Standard Bank	048551627-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	15,152,323	1,287,947
Transition Grant: IMMIS	Standard Bank	348481713-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	914,922	77,768
Two Room Clinic Fund	Standard Bank	048558818-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	509,172	43,280
Vuna Awards Grant	Standard Bank	048551635-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	2,684,699	228,199
TOTAL INVESTMENTS						63,710,351	5,415,380

**SUPPORTING TABLE 5
GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES - ALLOCATIONS**

	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
National Grant Allocations							
Equitable Share	87,057	107,037	107,037	109,685	132,663	161,509	176,320
Municipal infrastructure Grant	68,001	55,497	49,841	49,841	66,808	80,008	68,688
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	295	2,094	2,094	2,094	735	750	790
DWAF Grant	23,748	26,629	28,199	28,199	36,879	21,987	36,991
Department of Transport	-	-	1,500	1,500	500	-	-
Finance Management Grant	437	1,583	1,523	976	750	1,000	1,250
Sub Total - National Grant Allocations	179,538	192,839	190,193	192,296	238,335	265,254	284,039
Provincial Grant Allocations							
Local municipality share to internal audit	1,320	1,300	-	-	-	-	-
Department of health subsidy	1,480	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial LED Projects	20	-	-	-	445	-	-
Election fund	-	-	122	122	-	-	-
National infrastructure grant	25	998	233	233	1,288	-	-
New Municipalities grant	-	273	273	273	-	-	-
Department of sport grant	-	913	913	933	-	-	-
Transition Grant: IMMIS Suspense	141	200	-	-	300	300	315
Disaster Management Fund	539	2,805	1,092	1,092	2,305	-	-
Local Government Support Grant	1,500	99	99	99	-	-	-
IDP/PMS Support (DDLG)	-	215	215	215	-	-	-
Dept of Social Services Paypoint Develop	14	-	269	269	-	-	-
Two Room Clinic Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire & Emergency Grant	2,437	-	23	23	-	-	-
LG SETA - Grant	1,192	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Sanitation Programme - DDLG&H	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
DDLG&H - Deployment of Engineers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bophirima Agricultural Cluster Fund	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DDLG&H - Bucket Eradication	26,916	-	11,584	11,584	-	-	-
DDLG&H - Rural Water	-	11,305	-	15,000	15,000	-	-
Ruth Mompoti Bursary Fund	66	-	-	-	-	-	-
DDLG&H - Vuna Awards	-	2,100	-	111	2,750	-	-
Sub Total - Provincial Grant Allocations	35,772	20,208	14,823	29,953	22,088	300	315
TOTAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS	215,310	213,048	205,017	222,249	260,423	265,554	284,354

**SUPPORTING TABLE 6
NEW BORROWINGS**

	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual R' 000	Approved budget R' 000	Adjusted budget R' 000	Full year forecast R' 000	Budget Year 2009/10 R' 000	Budget Year+1 2010/11 R' 000	Budget Year+2 2011/12 R' 000
DBSA (New office building)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA (Bucket eradication program)	34,836	53,500	23,740	-	-	-	-
DBSA (Rural water program)	-	-	-	25,000	5,000	-	-
NEW BORROWINGS	34,836	53,500	23,740	25,000	5,000	-	-

6.6 DISCLOSURE ON ALLOCATIONS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Disclosure on allocations made by the municipality are reflected as per **Supporting Table 7**.

**SUPPORTING TABLE 7
GRANT ALLOCATIONS**

	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Allocations to other municipalities							
Project		Local Municipality					
Design and Management of NURP	18,878	Naledi	2,587	2,587	700	5,596	-
Supply of Fire Engines to Mamusa Local Municipality	2,437	Mamusa	23	23	-	-	-
Greater Taung LM Chiefs Court Access Road Phase 2	-	Greater-Taung	151	151	151	-	-
Greater Taung LM Taung Public Lighting	-	Greater-Taung	30	30	30	-	-
Mamusa: Fire Station Building	-	Mamusa	-	-	-	-	-
Bray Community Hall and Furniture Manufacturing Building	1,107	Molopo	1,767	1,767	239	-	-
Naledi Support: Emergency interventions	90	Naledi	745	745	252	-	-
Upgrading of incomplete sports facilities	-	Various	913	913	897	-	-
Kagisano: Surfacing of Access Roads	-	Kagisano	-	-	-	3,600	-
Support to local municipalities: Incomplete Projects	-	Various	765	765	765	500	2,500
Mamusa: Service delivery vehicles	-	Mamusa	-	-	-	750	-
Finance assistance	4,139	Various	500	1,250	734	712	-
Design and Management of NURP (Phase II)	-	Various	-	-	-	6,963	33,646
Kagisano Local Municipality - Stock Watering Pilot Project	-	Kagisano	-	-	-	2,000	-
Naledi - Environmental health subsidy	-	Naledi	-	1,875	1,875	-	-
Total allocations to municipalities	26,651	7,482	10,107	5,643	20,121	36,146	20,820
Allocations to other organisation							
LED project	3,994		10,377	6,439	6,439	9,695	10,000
Total allocations to other organisation	3,994	10,377	6,439	6,439	9,695	10,000	10,000
TOTAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS	30,644	17,859	16,546	12,082	29,816	46,146	30,820

6.7 DISCLOSURE ON SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS

Disclosure on salaries, allowances and benefits are reflected as per Supporting **Table 8, 8(a) and 8(b)**.

**SUPPORTING TABLE 8
DISCLOSURE OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS**

	Salary	Social contributions	Allowances	Performance bonuses	Total package
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
<u>Councillors</u>					
Executive Mayor	342	76	193	-	611
Speaker	274	64	140	-	478
Mayoral Committee Members (5)	1,284	307	656	-	2,247
Councillors (18)	382	121	249	-	751
<u>Officials of the Municipality</u>					
Municipal Manager	554	137	349	140	1,181
Chief Financial Officer	462	31	376	117	985
Senior managers reporting to Municipal Manager by designator					
SPM: Special projects	416	85	281	105	886
SPM: Internal Audit (Regulatory)	539	125	142	108	914
SPM: Internal Audit (PMS)	255	59	110	-	424
SPM: Corporate Services	462	120	286	117	984
SPM: IDP and PIMS	220	52	174	-	446
SPM: Engineering	500	123	246	117	986
SPM: PMU	416	86	408	123	1,033
SPM: EDTA	255	52	193	-	500
Officials with package >= senior manager by designator					
Senior Financial Manager	199	54	27	-	280
Senior Financial Manager	199	51	30	-	280
PM: Corporate Services (Admin)	255	51	225	-	532
PM: PMS	268	87	36	-	391
PM: Town Planning	255	82	225	-	562
PM: Environmental health	268	68	168	-	504
PM: Fire and Disaster Management	268	76	36	-	381
PM: Engineering	268	69	210	-	547
PM: PMU	268	80	198	-	546
PM: LED	416	85	281	105	886
PM: Tourism	210	64	37	-	311
PM: Agriculture	210	55	28	-	293
TOTAL COST OF REMUNERATION TO MUNICIPALITY	9,449	2,259	5,300	931	17,939

SUPPORTING TABLE 8a
SUMMARY OF TOTAL SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS

	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
<u>Councillors (Political office bearers plus other)</u>							
Basic salaries	1,868	1,985	1,985	1,985	2,282	2,398	2,509
Pension contributions	280	298	298	298	342	360	376
Medical aid contributions	85	67	67	120	190	200	209
Allowances	966	1,050	1,050	1,057	1,273	1,338	1,400
Sub Total - Councillors	3,198	3,399	3,399	3,459	4,088	4,296	4,494
<u>Senior managers of the municipality (s57 of Systems Act)</u>							
Basic salaries	6,185	6,185	4,883	4,883	3,765	3,991	4,231
Pension contributions	706	706	702	702	595	630	668
Medical aid contributions	163	163	160	160	112	119	126
Allowances	1,798	4,246	4,117	4,117	3,382	3,585	3,800
Sub Total - Senior managers of the municipality	8,852	11,300	9,862	9,862	7,855	8,326	8,825
<u>Other municipal staff</u>							
Basic salaries	9,840	17,003	18,305	19,633	-3,765	23,249	24,262
Pension contributions	1,811	3,270	3,274	3,536	-595	4,085	4,264
Medical aid contributions	1,491	1,741	1,743	2,369	-112	1,876	1,960
Allowances	8,604	9,529	9,658	13,546	43,729	11,979	12,479
Sub Total - Other municipal staff	21,746	31,542	32,980	39,085	39,256	41,188	42,966
TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS	33,796	46,241	46,241	52,407	51,198	53,810	56,285

**SUPPORTING TABLE 8b
SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS (Full time equivalent)**

	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
Councillors (Political office bearers plus Other)	25	25	30	30	30	30	30
Senior managers including Municipal Manager (s57 of Systems Act)	0	21	19	19	22	22	22
Other Managers	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Technical / Professional staff	0	54	45	45	58	58	58
Other staff (Clerical, labourers, etc)	0	43	43	43	42	42	42
TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS	25	144	137	137	152	152	152

6.8 MONTHLY CASH FLOWS BY SOURCE

Monthly cash flows by source are reflected as per **Supporting Table 9**.

SUPPORTING TABLE 9 MONTHLY CASH FLOWS

	July 2009	August 2009	September 2009	October 2009	November 2009	December 2009	January 2010	February 2010	March 2010	April 2010	May 2010	June 2010	Full year 2009/10	Full year 2010/11	Full year 2011/12
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<u>Cash Operating Receipts by Source</u>															
Regional Service Levies - turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Service Levies - remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	480	528	581
Interest earned - external investments	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	1,257	757
Interest earned - bank	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3,000	1,000	1,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	31	33
Government grants & subsidies	10,090	54,311	10,090	10,090	54,311	10,090	10,090	54,311	10,090	10,090	10,090	10,090	260,423	265,554	284,354
Public contributions & donated or contributed PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gain on disposal of property plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	221	231	242
Cash operating receipts by source	10,817	55,038	10,817	10,817	55,038	10,817	10,817	55,038	10,817	10,817	10,817	10,817	269,153	268,601	286,966
<u>Other Cash Receipts by Source</u>															
New Loans Raised	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-7,000	-	5,000	-	-
Receipts from old outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments realized	-	-	4,946	-	-	4,946	-	-	4,946	-	-	4,946	19,782	3,899	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	10,817	55,038	15,763	10,817	55,038	27,763	10,817	55,038	15,763	10,817	3,817	15,763	293,935	272,500	286,966
<u>Cash Operating Payments by Type</u>															
Employee related costs	3,926	3,926	3,926	3,926	3,926	3,926	3,926	3,926	3,926	3,926	3,926	3,926	47,111	49,514	51,791
Remuneration of Councillors	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	1,229	1,292	1,352
Bad debts	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	4,353	4,574	4,785
Repairs and maintenance	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1,599	1,670	1,738
Interest paid	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3,000	3,086	3,228
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	35,000	36,785	42,117
Contracted services	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	11,950	24,472	38,145
Grants and subsidies paid	2,785	2,785	2,785	2,785	2,785	2,785	2,785	2,785	2,785	2,785	2,785	2,785	33,416	46,879	31,585
Advertising	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	212	221	231
Audit fees	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,200	1,261	1,319
Bank charges	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	48	50	53
Communications	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1,231	1,294	1,353
Insurance	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	852	895	936
Legal fees	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	105	110
Seminar / Conferences	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	132	138	145
Travel and Accommodation	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	4,168	4,198	4,391
Community functions, special projects and donations	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2,005	1,951	2,113
Refreshments, meals and entertainment	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	414	435	455

	July 2009	August 2009	September 2009	October 2009	November 2009	December 2009	January 2010	February 2010	March 2010	April 2010	May 2010	June 2010	Full year 2009/10	Full year 2010/11	Full year 2011/12
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Printing and stationery	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	671	705	738
Office and equipment rental	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	1,177	1,209	1,243
Bursaries and training costs	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1,050	965	1,009
Other	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	2,239	2,353	2,461
Cash Operating Payments by Type	12,805	12,805	12,805	12,805	12,805	12,805	12,805	12,805	12,805	12,805	12,805	12,805	153,655	184,554	191,798
Other Cash Payments by Type															
Capital Expenditure	8,681	8,681	8,681	8,681	8,681	8,681	8,681	8,681	8,681	8,681	8,681	8,681	104,169	84,048	95,169
Loans repaid	2,375	2,375	2,375	2,375	2,375	2,375	2,375	2,375	2,375	2,375	2,375	2,375	18,000	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	23,860	23,860	23,860	23,860	23,860	23,860	23,860	23,860	23,860	23,860	23,860	23,860	275,824	268,601	286,966
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH & INVESTMENTS	-13,043	31,178	-8,098	-13,043	31,178	3,902	-13,043	31,178	-8,098	-13,043	-20,043	-8,098	18,112	3,899	-

6.9 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

The annual measurable performance objectives of the Municipality as contained in the IDP and high-level SDBIP document are reflected as per **Supporting Table 10**.

**SUPPORTING TABLE 10
ANNUAL MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES**

	Unit of measurement	Annual target 2009/10
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION & INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT		
- IDP and BGDS reviewed with NSDP Project	Completed by December 2007	12
- Communicate and respond to legislated Powers and Functions	Ongoing	1
- Keeping wages below 33% of total budget (incorporating Service Providers' salaries)	Ongoing	1
- Re-design and implement workflow systems incl GIS/IMIS Phase II	Completed by July 2008	1
- Performance Contracts linked to SDBIP signed on time & monitored according to Framework	No of contracts signed on time	21
- Take responsibility for Environmental Health	Completed by August 2007	1
IMPROVE BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT		
- Implement projects as indicated in IDP and Budget	Completed by July 2008	1
- Detail Planning for operational expenditure	Ongoing	1
- Prioritisation model in IDP refined	Ongoing	1
- Manage implementation of projects in terms of time and budget	Ongoing	1
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		
- Implement projects as indicated in IDP and Budget	Completed by July 2008	1
- Prioritisation model in IDP refined	Ongoing	1
- Manage implementation of projects in terms of time and budget	Ongoing	1
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		
- Lobby additional grants	Ongoing	1
- Manage budget	Number of budget reports	12
- Five Year Financial Plan influenced by other strategic areas	Ongoing	1
- Benchmark best practice budgeting and financial procedures	Ongoing	1
- Investigate alternative options to rectify negative AG Reports at LM's	Ongoing	1
- Implement according to supply chain management policy	Ongoing	1
GOOD GOVERNANCE, COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION AND WARD COMMITTEE SYSTEMS		
- Transparent performance evaluation to public	Completed by July 2008	1
- Support mechanisms to wards to enable democratised decision making	Completed by July 2008	1
- Systems to produce better information faster Imbizo's, IDP Rep Forums and Public Comments must influence planning	Ongoing	1
- Council, Mayoral Committee and Portfolio committees to receive items on time and take decisions according to schedule of meetings	Number of meetings	42

6.10 DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA AND OTHER LEGISLATION

Compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- a) Approval and implementation of the municipality's supply chain management policy as from 1 January 2006.
- b) Implementation of new supply chain management regulations as from 1 January 2006.
- c) Establishment of the municipality's Bid Committee as from 1 July 2004.
- d) Establishment of Budget and Treasury Office.
- e) Establishment of Supply Chain Management Unit.
- f) Completion and submission of MTREF budget in the prescribed format to Council on 31 March 2008.
- g) Submission of final MTREF budget on 29 May 2008 for consideration and approval.
- h) Completion and submission of Annual Financial Statements in GRAP format by August.
- i) Conversion from IMFO standards to GRAP during the 2006/07 financial year.

6.11 SUMMARY OF BUDGETS AND SDBIP's - DEPARTMENTAL / FUNCTIONAL (Internal to the municipality)

Refer to **Supporting Table 10** for high-level SDBIP performance objectives and targets. Detailed planning was done to inform the budget, but is not available in departmental format at this time. The SDBIP is however also tabled to Council and will together with departmental SDBIP's be approved within legal requirements.

The departmental SDBIP's will be attached to Section 57 managers' performance contracts before the commencement of the 2009/10 financial year.

6.12 SUMMARY OF BUDGETS AND SDBIP's - ENTITIES AND OTHER EXTERNAL MECHANISMS

The Bophirima District Municipality does not currently have any entities. Depending on the outcome of the section 78 review process into the provision of water services in the District, a water services entity could potentially be established in future.

6.13 SUMMARY OF DETAILED CAPITAL PLAN

The summary of the detailed capital plan is reflected per **Appendix C**.

Capital Expenditure by Category are reflected as per **Supporting Table 11**.

**SUPPORTING TABLE 11
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY**

	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
INFRASTRUCTURE							
Land and Buildings	152	27,785	1,000	5,825	3,976	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Reservoirs and reticulation	-	35,398	-	17,132	78,055	80,393	93,514
Car parks, bus terminals and taxi ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification and reticulation	-	38,614	-	11,687	20,978	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse sights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	152	101,798	1,000	34,644	103,009	80,393	93,514
COMMUNITY							
Establishment of parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreation facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & art galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Preceding Year	Current Year			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
OTHER ASSETS							
Other motor vehicles	950	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	133	250	125	125	210	120	120
Office equipment	620	740	590	631	400	435	435
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security measures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1,702	990	715	756	610	555	555
SPECIALISED VEHICLES							
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	1,044	300	300	300	550	1,100	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1,044	300	300	300	550	1,100	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	2,899	103,088	2,015	35,700	104,169	82,048	94,069

6.14 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The budgeted statement of financial performance is reflected as per **Supporting Tables 12.1**.

The budgeted statement of financial position is reflected as per **Supporting Tables 12.2**.

The budgeted statement of cash flows is reflected as per **Supporting Tables 12.3**.

The budgeted statement of changes in net assets is reflected as per **Supporting Tables 12.4**.

SUPPORTING TABLE 12.1
BUDGETED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual R'000	Approved budget R'000	Budget Year 2009/10 R'000	Budget Year+1 2010/11 R'000	Budget Year+2 2011/12 R'000
REVENUE					
Rental of facilities and equipment	407	453	480	528	581
Interest earned - External investments	6,414	2,357	5,000	1,257	757
Interest earned - bank	3,555	1,000	3,000	1,000	1,000
Interest earned - Outstanding debtors	19	1	30	31	33
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Income for agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Government grants and subsidies	215,310	213,048	260,423	265,554	284,354
Other income	583	38	221	231	242
Impairment reversal of property, plant and equipment	49	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment	417	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	226,754	216,896	269,153	268,601	286,966
EXPENDITURE					
Employee related costs	30,598	42,842	47,111	49,514	51,791
Remuneration of councillors	946	1,014	1,229	1,292	1,352
Bad debts	4,786	-	500	500	500
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	4,365	1,911	4,353	4,574	4,785
Repairs and maintenance	1,586	1,640	1,599	1,670	1,738
Interest paid	2,625	3,003	3,000	3,086	3,228
Bulk purchases	32,133	37,038	35,000	36,785	42,117
Contracted services	8,919	21,219	11,950	24,472	38,145
Grants and subsidies paid	52,803	27,015	33,416	46,879	31,585
General expenses	16,078	14,145	15,498	15,781	16,557
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	154,838	149,826	153,655	184,554	191,798
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	71,916	67,070	115,498	84,048	95,169

SUPPORTING TABLE 12.2
BUDGETED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES					
Net Assets	99,726	14,173	266,821	349,869	445,037
Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development fund	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement reserve	3,570	7,145	3,570	2,570	2,570
Capitalisation reserve	1,639	-	1,039	739	439
Government grant reserve	4,682	-	71,786	111,371	126,340
Donations and public contribution reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance reserve	-	200	-	-	-
Revaluation reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit)	89,835	6,828	190,426	235,189	315,688
Non-current Liabilities	872	7,914	19,500	11,400	10,800
Long-term Liabilities	872	7,914	19,500	11,400	10,800
Non-current Provisions	-	-	-	-	-
Current Liabilities	63,933	31,769	25,150	15,150	10,150
Consumer Deposits	184	91	150	150	150
Provisions	1,028	385	1,000	1,000	1,000
Creditors	6,427	6,863	4,000	4,000	4,000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	56,293	9,921	20,000	10,000	5,000
Short-term Loans	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Overdraft	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of Long-term Liabilities	-	14,509	-	-	-
TOTAL NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES	164,532	53,856	311,471	376,419	465,987
ASSETS					
Non-current Assets	74,169	23,194	265,197	315,284	380,311
Property, Plant and Equipment	73,177	22,931	264,629	315,216	380,243
Investment Property	68	-	68	68	68
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Receivables	923	263	500	-	-
Current Assets	90,363	30,662	40,070	29,070	24,070
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Debtors (Levies)	3,227	-	-	-	-
Other Debtors	4,176	6,305	4,000	4,000	4,000
VAT	7,814	-	2,500	2,500	2,500
Current portion of Long-term Receivables	-	263	-	-	-
Call Investment Deposits	59,513	13,537	23,570	12,570	7,570
Bank Balances and Cash	15,632	10,557	10,000	10,000	10,000
TOTAL ASSETS	164,532	53,856	305,267	344,354	404,381

**SUPPORTING TABLE 12.3
BUDGETED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year+1 2010/11	Budget Year+2 2011/12
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash receipts from levy payers, government and other	226,754	216,896	269,153	268,601	286,966
Cash paid to suppliers and employees	-154,838	-149,826	-153,655	-184,554	-191,798
Cash generated from / (utilised in) operations	71,916	67,070	115,498	84,048	95,169
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Interest received	-9,988	-3,358	-8,030	-2,288	-1,790
Interest paid	2,625	3,003	3,000	3,086	3,228
NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	64,553	66,715	110,468	84,845	96,607
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	-2,899	-102,653	-104,169	-84,048	-95,169
Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in investment properties	-	-	-	-	-
(Increase) / decrease in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease / (Increase) in call account deposits	-188,866	136,016	-19,268	31,875	10,850
NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-191,765	33,363	-123,437	-52,173	-84,319
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
New loans raised / (repaid)	-	53,500	5,000	-	-
Increase in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-
(Decrease) / increase in short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	53,500	5,000	-	-
NET (DECREASE) / INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	9,855	51,051	-9,476	11,000	5,000
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	85,000	75,145	24,094	33,570	22,570
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	75,145	24,094	33,570	22,570	17,570

**SUPPORTING TABLE 12.4
BUDGETED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS**

	Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds R'000	Capital replacement reserve R'000	Capitilisation reserve R'000	Government grant reserve R'000	Donations and public contributions R'000	Self-insurance reserve R'000	Revaluation reserve R'000	Accumulated surplus / (deficit) R'000	Total R'000
2007/08									
Balance at 1 July 2005	61,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,053	76,077
Implementation of GRAP	-61,024	3,570	1,948	2,871	-	-	-	20,791	-31,844
Change in accounting policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	-	3,570	1,948	2,871	-	-	-	35,844	44,233
Surplus / (deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,493	55,493
Transfer to Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment purchased	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital grants used to purchase PPE	-	-	-	2,893	-	-	-	-2,893	-
Donated / contributed PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution to Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance claims processed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Offsetting of depreciation	-	-	-308	-1,082	-	-	-	1,391	-
Balance at 30 June 2006	-	3,570	1,639	4,682	-	-	-	89,835	99,726
2008/09									
Correction of error	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in accounting policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	-	3,570	1,639	4,682	-	-	-	89,835	99,726
Surplus / (deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,596	-
Transfer to Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve	-	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-7,000	-
Property, plant and equipment purchased	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital grants used to purchase PPE	-	-	-	14,652	-	-	-	-14,652	-
Donated / contributed PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution to Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance claims processed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Offsetting of depreciation	-	-	-300	-1,465	-	-	-	1,765	-
Balance at 30 June 2007	-	10,570	1,339	17,869	-	-	-	128,544	99,726

	Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds R'000	Capital replacement reserve R'000	Capitilisation reserve R'000	Government grant reserve R'000	Donations and public contributions R'000	Self-insurance reserve R'000	Revaluation reserve R'000	Accumulated surplus / (deficit) R'000	Total R'000
2009/10									
Balance at 1 July 2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation of GRAP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in accounting policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	-	10,570	1,339	17,869	-	-	-	128,544	99,726
Surplus / (deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,498	-
Transfer to Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment purchased	-	-7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-7,000
Capital grants used to purchase PPE	-	-	-	61,373	-	-	-	-61,373	-
Donated / contributed PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution to Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance claims processed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Offsetting of depreciation	-	-	-300	-7,456	-	-	-	7,756	-
Balance at 30 June 2008	-	3,570	1,039	71,786	-	-	-	190,426	92,726
2010/11									
Correction of error	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in accounting policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	-	3,570	1,039	71,786	-	-	-	190,426	92,726
Surplus / (deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,048	-
Transfer to Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment purchased	-	-1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-1,000
Capital grants used to purchase PPE	-	-	-	51,641	-	-	-	-51,641	-
Donated / contributed PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution to Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance claims processed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Offsetting of depreciation	-	-	-300	-12,056	-	-	-	12,356	-
Balance at 30 June 2009	-	2,570	739	111,371	-	-	-	235,189	91,726

	Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds R'000	Capital replacement reserve R'000	Capitilisation reserve R'000	Government grant reserve R'000	Donations and public contributions R'000	Self-insurance reserve R'000	Revaluation reserve R'000	Accumulated surplus / (deficit) R'000	Total R'000
2011/12									
Balance at 1 July 2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation of GRAP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in accounting policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	-	2,570	739	111,371	-	-	-	235,189	91,726
Surplus / (deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,169	-
Transfer to Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment purchased	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital grants used to purchase PPE	-	-	-	28,688	-	-	-	-28,688	-
Donated / contributed PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution to Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance claims processed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Offsetting of depreciation	-	-	-300	-13,719	-	-	-	14,019	-
Balance at 30 June 2010	-	2,570	439	126,340	-	-	-	315,688	91,726

6.15 KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS

The key financial indicators are reflected as per **Supporting Tables 13**.

**SUPPORTING TABLE 12.5
KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS**

		Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited actual R'000	Approved budget R'000	Budget Year 2009/10 R'000	Budget Year+1 2010/11 R'000	Budget Year+2 2011/12 R'000
Financial indicators	Basis of calculation					
Borrowing Management:						
Borrowing to asset ratio	Total long term borrowing / Total assets	0.53%	14.69%	6.39%	3.31%	2.67%
Capital charges to operating expenditure	Interest and principal paid / Operating expenditure	1.70%	2.00%	1.95%	1.67%	1.68%
Safety of Capital:						
Debt to equity	Loans, accounts payable, overdraft & tax provision / Operating expenditure	41.29%	21.20%	16.37%	8.21%	5.29%
Gearing	Funds & reserves / Long term borrowing	1134%	93%	392%	1006%	1198%
Liquidity:						
Current ratio	[Current assets less consumer debtors outstanding greater than 1 year] / Current liabilities	1.16	0.73	10.54	20.81	37.47
Liquid ratio	Monetary assets / Current assets	0.83	0.79	0.84	0.78	0.73
Revenue management:						
Annual debtors collection rate (payment level %)	Last 12 months receipts / Last 12 months billing	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Outstanding debtors to revenue	Total outstanding debtors / Annual revenue	6.71%	2.91%	2.41%	2.42%	2.27%
Long standing debtors reduction due to recovery	Debtors over 12 months old recovered / Total debtors over 12 months old	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Creditors management:						
Creditors system efficiency	% of creditors paid within terms (within 30 days as per MFMA s65(e))	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Funding of provisions						
Percentage of provisions not funded	Unfunded provisions / Total provisions as a percentage	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

APPENDIX A TOTAL BUDGET SUMMARY	Current year 2008/09							MTREF		
	Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (30 April 2009)	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date)		Full year forecast	Budget year 2009/10	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12
	R	R	R	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
Total expenditure										
- Operating Expenditure	154,837,577	149,826,092	165,190,329	119,581,118	45,609,212	28%	172,803,584	153,655,110	184,553,545	191,797,503
- Capital expenditure	2,898,593	102,652,897	72,927,455	50,758,614	22,168,841	30%	82,493,219	104,168,794	84,047,895	95,168,659
	157,736,170	252,478,989	238,117,784	170,339,732	67,778,052	27%	255,296,803	257,823,904	268,601,440	286,966,162
Other expenditure										
- Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
- Repayment of loans	4,530,210	30,320,000	14,304,065	13,554,065	750,000	5%	29,584,466	18,000,000	-	-
Total expenditure	162,266,380	282,798,989	252,421,849	183,893,797	68,528,053	27%	284,881,269	275,823,904	268,601,440	286,966,162
Funded as follows:										
Operating revenue	226,753,574	216,896,260	213,163,320	189,650,878	23,512,442	11%	231,399,632	269,153,469	268,601,440	286,966,162
Other cash flow funding										
- DBSA loans	34,835,708	53,500,000	23,739,619	-	23,739,619	100%	25,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
- Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	0%	1,829,565	1,670,435	-	-
- Accumulated surplus brought forward	-	12,402,728	15,518,911	12,402,728	3,116,183	20%	15,518,911	-	-	-
Total funding	261,589,282	282,798,988	252,421,849	202,053,606	50,368,244	20%	273,748,108	275,823,904	268,601,440	286,966,162
Nett cash inflow / (outflow)	99,322,902	-0	0	18,159,809	-18,159,809	-100%	-11,133,161	-	-	-

SUMMARY OF OPERATING REVENUE PER TYPE	Current year 2008/09						MTREF			
	Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date	Balance remaining (Adjusted)	Full year	Budget year	Budget year	Budget year	
	R	R	R	(30 April 2009) R	Budget - Year to date) R %	forecast R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R	2011/12 R	
Rental of facilities and equipment	406,959	452,618	445,000	327,552	117,448	26%	445,000	480,000	528,000	580,800
Interest earned	9,987,576	3,357,957	7,630,000	6,919,654	710,346	9%	8,167,273	8,030,000	2,288,436	1,789,838
Government grant and subsidies										
- Equitable share	87,057,207	107,037,000	107,037,000	107,037,407	-407	0%	109,685,413	132,663,000	161,509,000	176,320,000
- Local municipality share to internal audi	1,319,818	1,300,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
- Department of Health subsidy	1,479,952	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
- MIG Conditional Grant	68,000,570	55,497,118	49,841,193	44,510,820	5,330,373	11%	49,841,193	66,807,515	80,008,000	68,688,000
- Election fund	-	-	122,157	62,814	59,343	49%	122,157	-	-	-
- Provincial LED Projects	20,175	-	-	-	-	0%	-	444,650	-	-
- National Infrastr Cond Grant	24,630	998,208	232,510	51,798	180,712	78%	232,510	1,287,857	-	-
- DWAF Conditional Grant	23,748,493	26,628,740	28,198,688	14,185,633	14,013,055	50%	28,198,688	36,879,350	21,987,000	36,991,000
- New Municipalities	-	272,574	272,574	272,574	0	0%	272,574	-	-	-
- Department of Sport	-	913,474	913,474	16,237	897,237	98%	932,959	-	-	-
- Transition Grant: IMMIS Suspense	141,307	200,000	-	-	-	0%	-	300,000	300,000	314,922
- Disaster Management Fund	539,145	2,805,497	1,092,453	664,448	428,005	39%	1,092,453	2,305,497	-	-
- Municipal Systems Improvement Gran	294,640	2,094,091	2,094,091	1,799,450	294,641	14%	2,094,091	735,000	750,000	790,000
- Local Government Support Grant	1,500,000	98,843	98,843	98,843	-	0%	98,843	-	-	-
- IDP/PMS Support (DDLG)	-	214,546	214,546	214,546	0	0%	214,546	-	-	-
- Dept of Social Services Paypoint Develop	13,530	-	269,205	269,205	0	0%	269,205	-	-	-
- Two Room Clinic Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
- Financial Management Grant	436,993	1,582,520	1,522,520	863,235	659,285	43%	976,374	750,000	1,000,000	1,250,000
- Fire & Emergency Grant	2,436,779	-	23,000	23,000	-	0%	23,000	-	-	-
- LG SETA - Grant	1,191,526	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
- Rural Sanitation Programme - DDLG&H	35,500	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
- DDLG&H - Deployment of Engineers	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
- Bophirima Agricultural Cluster Func	87,909	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
- DBSA grant	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
- DDLG&H - Bucket Eradication	26,915,534	-	11,584,466	11,288,250	296,216	3%	11,584,466	-	-	-
- DDLG&H - Rural water	-	11,304,975	-	-	-	0%	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	-
- Department of Transport	-	-	1,500,000	516,527	983,473	66%	1,500,000	500,000	-	-
- Ruth Mompoti Bursary Func	66,417	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
- DDLG&H: Vuna Awards	-	2,100,000	-	92,290	-92,290	-100%	110,748	2,750,000	-	-
- National Heritage Council	-	-	-	189,519	-189,519	-100%	227,423	-	-	-
Other income	582,823	38,100	71,600	247,075	-175,475	-245%	310,718	220,600	231,004	241,602
Impairment reversal of PPE	48,750	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	417,341	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	226,753,574	216,896,260	213,163,320	189,650,878	23,512,442	11%	231,399,632	269,153,469	268,601,440	286,966,162

SUMMARY OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER VOTE / DEPARTMENT		Current year 2008/09						MTREF			
		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date)		Full year forecast	Budget year 2009/10	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12
		R	R	R	(30 April 2009) R	R	%	R	R	R	R
01	Office of the Executive Mayor	7,055,968	7,051,789	7,347,339	6,221,524	1,125,815	15%	7,983,813	8,112,909	8,390,967	8,849,352
02	Office of the Speaker	1,474,780	1,591,889	1,649,089	1,353,271	295,818	18%	1,725,695	1,827,873	1,921,095	2,009,465
03	Office of the Municipal Manager	1,102,259	1,490,054	1,693,215	1,319,447	373,768	22%	1,822,433	1,790,056	1,877,145	1,963,493
04	Internal Audit	3,515,772	3,856,820	5,192,727	4,640,306	552,421	11%	5,897,274	7,671,285	7,352,820	7,691,050
05	Budget and Treasury Office	17,926,277	10,862,750	12,151,058	7,926,178	4,224,880	35%	10,610,270	11,554,851	11,239,192	11,722,430
06	Corporate Services	12,468,875	9,515,928	11,270,415	11,055,169	215,246	2%	14,543,198	15,619,932	13,210,615	13,791,439
07	IDP and PIMS	3,469,738	17,075,383	11,649,069	6,919,480	4,729,589	41%	12,525,341	2,754,046	2,872,018	3,009,630
08	Environmental Health	1,489,243	5,065,348	6,928,459	4,836,460	2,091,998	30%	7,089,264	4,782,242	5,005,116	5,235,352
09	Fire and Disaster Management	10,172,215	12,130,707	12,757,811	7,645,981	5,111,830	40%	13,926,352	9,086,562	9,537,227	9,973,639
10	Engineering Services	76,352,571	43,685,549	52,471,279	29,361,154	23,110,125	44%	49,703,540	59,900,143	78,701,922	68,972,958
11	Project Management Unit	10,762,720	20,172,351	27,691,701	27,085,854	605,847	2%	31,593,327	13,800,244	27,025,405	40,817,349
12	Economic Development Tourism and Agriculture	7,504,730	15,957,346	13,213,617	10,964,098	2,249,518	17%	15,087,610	16,754,966	17,420,024	17,761,346
13	Clinics	1,542,427	1,370,178	1,174,551	252,195	922,355	79%	295,466	-	-	-
		154,837,577	149,826,092	165,190,329	119,581,118	45,609,212	28%	172,803,584	153,655,110	184,553,545	191,797,503

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R

01 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

INCOME

0118/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
0118/001	Equitable share	5,587,004	7,102,124	7,275,182	7,102,152	173,030	2%	7,275,182	8,137,909	8,415,967	8,874,352
0118/018	Election fund	-	-	122,157	62,814	59,343	49%	122,157	-	-	-
0118/051	Ruth Mompoti Bursary Fund	66,417	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0120/000	OTHER INCOME										
0120/012	Recovery of unauth irreg&wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0122/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE										
		5,653,421	7,102,124	7,397,339	7,164,966	232,373	3%	7,397,339	8,137,909	8,415,967	8,874,352

EXPENDITURE

0130/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
0130/002	Basic salary	764,649	1,289,646	1,289,646	854,128	435,518	34%	1,289,646	1,560,185	1,639,755	1,715,183
0130/004	Travel allowance	148,880	527,510	527,510	349,020	178,490	34%	527,510	460,706	484,202	506,476
0130/006	Overtime payments	1,216	-	-	551	-551	-100%	661	-	-	-
0130/008	Leave pay	90,969	64,482	64,482	145,494	-81,012	-126%	174,593	78,009	81,988	85,759
0130/010	Uniform	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0130/012	Telephone	12,000	12,000	12,000	10,000	2,000	17%	12,000	13,200	13,873	14,511
0130/014	Housing subsidy	68,328	105,218	105,218	126,591	-21,373	-20%	151,910	167,370	175,906	183,997
0130/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0130/018	Annual Bonus	39,231	73,356	73,356	47,955	25,401	35%	73,356	88,559	93,075	97,357
0130/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0130/026	Standby	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0130/032	Taxable	24,000	24,000	24,000	20,000	4,000	17%	24,000	26,400	27,746	29,023
0130/035	Performance bonuses	-	88,070	88,070	-	88,070	100%	88,070	105,073	110,431	115,511
0130/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0130/044	UIF contribution	5,450	8,831	8,831	5,794	3,037	34%	8,831	13,177	13,849	14,486
0130/046	Pension contribution	135,389	232,136	232,136	146,505	85,631	37%	232,136	266,131	279,704	292,570
0130/048	Medical aid contribution	46,919	45,842	45,842	46,133	-292	-1%	55,360	66,520	69,913	73,129
0130/050	Bargaining Council contributor	115	192	192	114	78	41%	192	319	335	350
0130/052	SDL contribution	9,974	21,843	21,843	13,006	8,837	40%	21,843	24,995	26,270	27,478
0132/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - COUNCILLORS										
0132/002	Basic salary	1,331,794	1,414,365	1,414,365	1,231,907	182,458	13%	1,414,365	1,626,117	1,709,049	1,787,665
0132/004	Travel allowance	332,948	353,591	353,591	320,185	33,406	9%	353,591	406,529	427,262	446,916
0132/012	Telephone	15,489	6,915	6,915	9,709	-2,794	-40%	11,651	123,116	129,395	135,348
0132/014	Housing subsidy	294,632	312,552	312,552	245,337	67,215	22%	312,552	319,583	335,882	351,333
0132/038	Facilities Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0132/040	Sitting Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0132/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0132/046	Pension contribution	199,769	212,155	212,155	184,786	27,369	13%	212,155	243,918	256,357	268,150
0132/048	Medical aid contribution	60,513	64,612	64,612	70,963	-6,351	-10%	85,156	114,048	119,864	125,378
0132/052	SDL contribution	17,301	20,874	20,874	17,859	3,016	14%	20,874	24,753	26,016	27,213
0134/000	BAD DEBTS										
0138/000	DEPRECIATION	135,988	110,000	140,000	-	140,000	100%	140,000	140,000	147,140	153,908

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF			
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R
01 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (continued)											
0140/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
0140/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	15,652	10,000	20,000	18,738	1,262	6%	20,000	22,000	23,122	24,186
0140/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0140/014	PPE - Office Equipment	25	1,000	500	-	500	100%	500	500	526	550
0140/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	300	285	15	5%	300	300	315	330
0140/018	PPE - Computer equipment	299	1,000	500	443	57	11%	500	500	526	550
0140/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0146/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES										
0148/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID										
0148/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0148/100	Ruth Mompoti Bursary Fund	223,255	450,000	450,000	415,328	34,672	8%	450,000	500,000	525,500	549,673
0150/000	GENERAL EXPENSES										
0150/001	Advertising	98,136	70,000	35,000	10,880	24,120	69%	35,000	20,000	21,020	21,987
0150/002	Community Functions	1,296,701	450,000	350,000	273,488	76,512	22%	350,000	350,000	300,000	350,000
0150/004	Congresses and Conferences	36,117	10,000	10,000	7,375	2,625	26%	10,000	9,000	9,459	9,894
0150/006	Donations : Executive Mayor's Fund	357,547	100,000	280,000	412,871	-132,871	-47%	495,445	175,000	183,925	192,386
0150/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	997	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	100%	1,000	1,000	1,051	1,099
0150/010	Entertainment Allowance - Mayor	5,428	5,000	5,000	502	4,498	90%	5,000	5,000	5,255	5,497
0150/012	Entertainment Allowance - Councillors	5,574	12,500	12,500	-	12,500	100%	12,500	12,500	13,138	13,742
0150/016	Insurance Premiums	19,746	25,000	25,000	24,334	666	3%	25,000	27,000	28,377	29,682
0150/018	Internet Charges	3,580	6,000	6,000	1,529	4,471	75%	6,000	2,000	2,102	2,199
0150/020	Mayoral Inauguration	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0150/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	500	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0150/024	Printing and Stationery	71,771	40,000	75,000	99,260	-24,260	-32%	119,112	75,000	78,825	82,451
0150/026	Refreshments and Meals	39,945	25,000	35,000	65,727	-30,727	-88%	78,872	35,000	36,785	38,477
0150/028	Rental equipment	345	-	6,250	5,075	1,175	19%	6,250	6,000	6,306	6,596
0150/034	Small Tools & Equipment	1,351	10,000	5,000	-	5,000	100%	5,000	-	-	-
0150/036	Special Projects	352,355	300,000	350,000	348,323	1,677	0%	350,000	350,000	300,000	350,000
0150/038	Sundry Expences	1,871	1,000	1,500	1,625	-125	-8%	1,951	1,500	1,577	1,649
0150/040	Telephone	259,150	170,000	200,000	215,555	-15,555	-8%	258,666	200,000	210,200	219,869
0150/044	Travel and subsistence : Councillors	341,291	250,000	270,000	234,898	35,102	13%	270,000	261,250	274,574	287,204
0150/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	112,833	60,000	100,000	151,389	-51,389	-51%	181,667	100,000	105,100	109,935
0150/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	72,973	65,000	90,000	87,318	2,682	3%	90,000	90,000	94,590	98,941
0150/050	Vehicles : Licenses	525	600	600	543	57	10%	600	650	683	715
0150/105	Ruth Mompoti Bursary Fund	2,950	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0152/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		7,055,968	7,051,789	7,347,339	6,221,524	1,125,815	15%	7,983,813	8,112,909	8,390,967	8,849,352
		-1,402,548	50,335	50,000	943,442	-893,442	-1787%	-586,474	25,000	25,000	25,000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R

02 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

INCOME

0218/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
0218/001	Equitable share	1,488,063	1,597,837	1,659,089	1,597,843	61,246	4%	1,659,089	1,832,873	1,921,095	2,034,465
0220/000	OTHER INCOME										
0220/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0222/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE										
		-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		1,488,063	1,597,837	1,659,089	1,597,843	61,246	4%	1,659,089	1,832,873	1,921,095	2,034,465

EXPENDITURE

0230/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
0230/002	Basic salary	83,412	138,012	138,012	115,010	23,002	17%	138,012	151,813	159,556	166,895
0230/004	Travel allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0230/006	Overtime payments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0230/008	Leave pay	2,996	6,901	6,901	9,998	-3,097	-45%	11,998	7,591	7,978	8,345
0230/014	Housing subsidy	1,125	8,387	8,387	1,750	6,637	79%	8,387	-	-	-
0230/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0230/018	Annual bonus	-	11,501	11,501	8,634	2,867	25%	11,501	12,651	13,296	13,908
0230/044	UIF contribution	945	1,497	1,497	1,228	269	18%	1,497	1,647	1,731	1,811
0230/046	Pension contribution	15,014	24,842	24,842	20,702	4,140	17%	24,842	27,326	28,720	30,041
0230/048	Medical aid contribution	5,191	32,026	32,026	3,550	28,477	89%	32,026	5,203	5,469	5,720
0230/050	Bargaining council contributor	26	38	38	35	4	10%	38	46	48	50
0230/052	SDL contribution	972	1,648	1,648	1,502	146	9%	1,648	1,721	1,808	1,891
0232/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - COUNCILLORS										
0232/002	Basic salary	535,938	570,361	570,361	496,780	73,581	13%	570,361	655,750	689,193	720,896
0232/004	Travel allowance	133,236	142,590	142,590	129,119	13,471	9%	142,590	163,937	172,298	180,224
0232/012	Telephone	4,481	2,366	2,366	4,455	-2,089	-88%	5,347	39,521	41,536	43,447
0232/014	Housing subsidy	120,998	126,251	126,251	98,750	27,500	22%	126,251	98,835	103,875	108,653
0232/038	Facilities Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0232/040	Sitting Allowance	39,536	75,317	75,317	20,668	54,649	73%	75,317	86,592	91,008	95,195
0232/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0232/044	UIF contribution	6	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0232/046	Pension contribution	80,391	85,554	85,554	74,517	11,037	13%	85,554	98,362	103,379	108,134
0232/048	Medical aid contribution	24,336	2,028	2,028	28,800	-26,772	-1320%	34,560	76,032	79,910	83,585
0232/052	SDL contribution	7,047	9,169	9,169	6,411	2,758	30%	9,169	10,446	10,979	11,484
0234/000	BAD DEBTS										
0238/000	DEPRECIATION	27,404	70,000	30,000	-	30,000	100%	30,000	30,000	31,530	32,980
0240/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
0240/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	-	10,000	5,000	96	4,904	98%	5,000	1,000	1,051	1,099
0240/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0240/014	PPE - Office Equipment	-	1,000	500	-	500	100%	500	500	526	550
0240/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0240/018	PPE - Computer equipment	-	-	-	1,600	-1,600	-100%	1,920	-	-	-
0240/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0246/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES										
0248/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID										
0248/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF			
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R
02 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER (continued)											
0250/000	GENERAL EXPENSES										
0250/004	Congresses and Conferences	10,074	8,000	4,000	-	4,000	100%	4,000	1,000	1,051	1,099
0250/011	Entertainment Allowance - Speaker	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	100%	5,000	5,000	5,255	5,497
0250/016	Insurance Premiums	37,298	38,000	48,700	48,669	31	0%	48,700	54,000	56,754	59,365
0250/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0250/024	Printing and Stationery	17,510	15,000	11,000	8,968	2,032	18%	11,000	11,000	11,561	12,093
0250/026	Refreshments and Meals	72,142	40,000	30,000	53,398	-23,398	-78%	64,078	30,000	31,530	32,980
0250/028	Rental equipment	17,833	20,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0250/034	Small Tools & Equipment	2,333	10,000	5,000	1,136	3,864	77%	5,000	1,500	1,577	1,649
0250/038	Sundry Expenses	2,940	100	1,100	1,004	96	9%	1,100	1,100	1,156	1,209
0250/040	Telephone	67,762	50,000	40,000	24,591	15,409	39%	40,000	30,000	31,530	32,980
0250/044	Travel and subsistence : Councillors	144,669	55,000	55,000	40,129	14,871	27%	55,000	50,000	52,550	54,967
0250/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	5,797	1,000	95,000	82,777	12,223	13%	95,000	95,000	99,845	104,438
0250/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	13,369	30,000	80,000	68,995	11,005	14%	80,000	80,000	84,080	87,948
0250/050	Vehicles : Licenses	-	300	300	-	300	100%	300	300	315	330
0252/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		1,474,780	1,591,889	1,649,089	1,353,271	295,818	18%	1,725,695	1,827,873	1,921,095	2,009,465
		13,283	5,948	10,000	244,573	-234,573	-2346%	-66,607	5,000	-	25,000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R

03 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

INCOME

0318/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
0318/001	Equitable share	918,007	1,455,709	1,693,215	1,455,715	237,500	14%	1,693,215	1,790,056	1,902,145	1,963,493
0320/000	OTHER INCOME										
0320/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0322/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		918,007	1,455,709	1,693,215	1,455,715	237,500	14%	1,693,215	1,790,056	1,902,145	1,963,493

EXPENDITURE

0330/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
0330/002	Basic salary	465,936	741,096	741,096	582,720	158,376	21%	741,096	769,190	808,419	845,606
0330/004	Travel allowance	90,000	129,960	129,960	100,000	29,960	23%	129,960	132,000	138,732	145,114
0330/008	Leave pay	60,206	37,055	37,055	64,398	-27,343	-74%	77,277	38,460	40,421	42,280
0330/012	Telephone	3,000	6,000	6,000	5,000	1,000	17%	6,000	-	-	-
0330/014	Housing subsidy	80,455	116,385	116,385	148,531	-32,146	-28%	178,237	188,934	198,570	207,704
0330/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0330/018	Annual Bonus	-	16,272	16,272	16,272	-	0%	16,272	17,899	18,812	19,677
0330/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0330/032	Taxable	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0330/034	Subsistence allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0330/035	Performance bonuses	-	114,306	114,306	-	114,306	100%	114,306	140,097	147,242	154,015
0330/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0330/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0330/044	UIF contribution	1,872	2,995	2,995	2,496	499	17%	2,995	3,294	3,462	3,621
0330/046	Pension contribution	83,868	133,397	133,397	104,890	28,508	21%	133,397	138,454	145,515	152,209
0330/048	Medical aid contribution	18,884	25,240	25,240	24,368	871	3%	25,240	25,566	26,870	28,106
0330/050	Bargaining Council contributor	19	38	38	35	4	10%	38	46	48	50
0330/052	SDL contribution	5,738	11,611	11,611	8,407	3,204	28%	11,611	12,866	13,522	14,144
0334/000	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0338/000	DEPRECIATION	20,077	10,000	21,000	-	21,000	100%	21,000	21,000	22,071	23,086
0340/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
0340/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0340/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0340/014	PPE - Office Equipment	926	1,000	500	351	149	30%	500	500	526	550
0340/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0340/018	PPE - Computer equipment	874	1,000	500	1,000	-500	-100%	1,200	500	526	550
0340/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0346/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0348/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0348/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0350/000	GENERAL EXPENSES										
0350/004	Congresses and Conferences	15,725	6,000	6,000	2,500	3,500	58%	6,000	3,000	3,153	3,298
0350/014	Entertainment Allowance - Municipal Manage	9,043	2,000	2,000	4,350	-2,350	-117%	5,220	2,000	2,102	2,199
0350/016	Insurance Premiums	2,194	2,200	8,111	8,111	-0	0%	9,734	9,000	9,459	9,894
0350/018	Internet Charges	437	5,000	3,000	831	2,169	72%	3,000	1,000	1,051	1,099
0350/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF			
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	
03 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (continued)											
0350/024	Printing and Stationery	6,098	2,000	1,500	540	960	64%	1,500	1,000	1,051	1,099
0350/026	Refreshments and Meals	4,942	1,000	3,500	6,472	-2,972	-85%	7,766	3,500	3,679	3,848
0350/028	Rental equipment	346	-	4,000	3,653	347	9%	4,000	4,000		
0350/034	Small Tools & Equipment	961	5,000	2,500	-	2,500	100%	2,500	2,500	2,628	2,748
0350/038	Sundry Expences	784	500	250	-	250	100%	250	250	263	275
0350/040	Telephone	57,472	40,000	51,000	56,945	-5,945	-12%	68,334	60,000	63,060	65,961
0350/042	Training and Courses	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0350/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	172,404	80,000	255,000	177,578	77,422	30%	255,000	215,000	225,965	236,359
0352/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		1,102,259	1,490,054	1,693,215	1,319,447	373,768	22%	1,822,433	1,790,056	1,877,145	1,963,493
		-184,252	-34,345	-	136,268	-136,268	-100%	-129,218	-	25,000	-

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R

04 - INTERNAL AUDIT

INCOME

0418/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
0418/001	Equitable share	3,175,952	2,774,762	5,362,727	2,774,772	2,587,955	48%	5,362,727	7,756,285	7,427,820	7,766,050
0418/002	Local Municipality Share to internal audi	1,319,818	1,300,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0420/000	OTHER INCOME										
0420/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0422/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE										
		-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		4,495,770	4,074,762	5,362,727	2,774,772	2,587,955	48%	5,362,727	7,756,285	7,427,820	7,766,050

EXPENDITURE

0430/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
0430/002	Basic salary	1,538,255	2,152,014	2,152,014	2,004,931	147,083	7%	2,152,014	3,889,184	4,087,533	4,275,559
0430/004	Travel allowance	121,668	285,951	285,951	201,604	84,347	29%	285,951	266,117	279,689	292,554
0430/006	Overtime payments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0430/008	Leave pay	152,866	99,559	99,559	253,246	-153,687	-154%	303,895	194,459	204,377	213,778
0430/012	Telephone	-	-	-	5,160	-5,160	-100%	6,192	5,676	5,965	6,240
0430/014	Housing subsidy	20,822	49,554	49,554	35,030	14,524	29%	49,554	35,027	36,814	38,507
0430/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0430/018	Annual Bonus	87,928	134,308	134,308	135,698	-1,390	-1%	162,837	272,375	286,267	299,435
0430/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0430/032	Taxable	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0430/035	Performance bonuses	84,821	70,068	70,068	-	70,068	100%	70,068	107,800	113,298	118,509
0430/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0430/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	8,998	-8,998	-100%	10,797	-	-	-
0430/044	UIF contribution	11,994	17,399	17,399	14,988	2,411	14%	17,399	34,589	36,353	38,025
0430/046	Pension contribution	254,610	358,412	358,412	356,338	2,074	1%	358,412	685,351	720,304	753,438
0430/048	Medical aid contribution	81,057	196,358	196,358	101,240	95,118	48%	196,358	389,489	409,353	428,184
0430/050	Bargaining Council contributor	246	384	384	386	-2	-1%	464	911	957	1,001
0430/052	SDL contribution	18,316	27,915	27,915	26,062	1,852	7%	27,915	47,706	50,139	52,446
0434/000	BAD DEBTS										
		-	-	-	0	-0	0%	0	-	-	-
0438/000	DEPRECIATION										
		160,807	4,500	161,000	-	161,000	100%	161,000	161,000	169,211	176,995
0440/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
0440/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	4,500	5,000	20,000	12,122	7,878	39%	20,000	15,000	15,765	16,490
0440/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0440/014	PPE - Office Equipment	77	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0440/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0440/018	PPE - Computer equipment	469	10,000	5,000	2,800	2,200	44%	5,000	3,500	3,679	3,848
0440/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0446/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES										
0446/054	Enterprise Risk Management Framework	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0446/055	Co-Sourcing of Internal Audit	416,783	-	783,217	616,382	166,835	21%	1,000,000	500,000	-	-
0448/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID										
0448/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF			
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R %		Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R
04 - INTERNAL AUDIT (continued)											
0450/000	GENERAL EXPENSES										
0450/001	Advertising	13,510	10,000	5,000	-	5,000	100%	5,000	1,000	-	
0450/004	Congresses and Conferences	16,292	10,000	5,000	25,000	-20,000	-400%	30,000	20,000	21,987	
0450/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	-	1,000	500	-	500	100%	500	500	550	
0450/016	Insurance Premiums	4,388	4,500	5,460	5,460	0	0%	5,460	6,000	6,596	
0450/018	Internet Charges	-	-	15,000	9,803	5,197	35%	15,000	12,000	13,192	
0450/022	Membership Fees : Societies	8,694	5,000	2,500	-	2,500	100%	2,500	2,500	2,748	
0450/024	Printing and Stationery	27,610	15,000	17,000	15,481	1,519	9%	17,000	18,000	19,788	
0450/026	Refreshments and Meals	9,020	10,000	16,000	19,561	-3,561	-22%	23,473	16,000	16,816	
0450/028	Rental equipment	26,538	30,000	30,000	22,452	7,548	25%	30,000	60,000	65,961	
0450/032	Sitting Allowance	163,000	130,000	160,000	180,000	-20,000	-13%	216,000	216,000	237,459	
0450/034	Small Tools & Equipment	3,123	5,000	1,000	811	189	19%	1,000	1,000	1,099	
0450/035	Software Expenses	12,927	30,000	30,000	14,580	15,420	51%	30,000	20,000	21,987	
0450/038	Sundry Expences	-	100	100	44	56	56%	100	100	110	
0450/040	Telephone	10,361	20,000	17,000	14,262	2,738	16%	17,000	17,000	18,689	
0450/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	264,398	150,000	500,000	540,646	-40,646	-8%	648,776	650,000	523,000	
0450/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	-	12,500	20,000	15,162	4,838	24%	20,000	20,000	21,987	
0450/050	Vehicles : Licenses	-	300	330	759	-429	-130%	911	1,000	1,051	
0450/110	Fraud hotline	692	12,000	6,700	1,301	5,399	81%	6,700	2,000	2,199	
0452/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
		3,515,772	3,856,820	5,192,727	4,640,306	552,421	11%	5,897,274	7,671,285	7,352,820	7,691,050
		979,998	217,942	170,000	-1,865,534	2,035,534	1197%	-534,547	85,000	75,000	75,000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R %		Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R

05 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

INCOME

0512/000	INTEREST EARNED										
0512/002	Interest earned - external investments	6,413,736	2,356,957	5,000,000	4,288,185	711,815	14%	5,000,000	5,000,000	1,256,957	756,957
0512/070	Interest earned - bank	3,554,591	1,000,000	2,600,000	2,614,394	-14,394	-1%	3,137,273	3,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
0512/075	Interest earned - other	-	-	29,000	16,918	12,082	42%	29,000	29,000	30,479	31,881
0512/999	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19,248	1,000	1,000	157	843	84%	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
0518/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
0518/001	Equitable share	-820,612	4,716,654	2,874,864	4,716,672	-1,841,808	-64%	2,874,864	2,510,751	7,683,392	8,397,213
0518/012	New Municipalities	-	272,574	272,574	272,574	0	0%	272,574	-	-	-
0518/020	Transition Grant: IMMIS Suspense	141,307	200,000	-	-	-	0%	-	300,000	300,000	314,922
0518/026	Local Government Support Grant	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0518/034	Financial Management Grant	436,993	1,582,520	1,522,520	863,235	659,285	43%	976,374	750,000	1,000,000	1,250,000
0520/000	OTHER INCOME										
0520/002	Sundry Income	38,995	1,000	3,000	2,860	140	5%	3,000	3,000	3,153	3,298
0520/008	Tender document fees	43,333	22,000	27,000	30,000	-3,000	-11%	36,000	36,000	37,836	39,576
0520/010	Surplus cash	-177	100	100	-	100	100%	100	100	100	100
0520/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0520/014	Insurance claims received	534	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0520/020	Reversal of impairment of receivables	457,453	-	25,000	90,138	-65,138	-261%	108,166	25,000	26,275	27,484
0522/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE										
		-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		11,785,402	10,152,806	12,355,058	12,895,134	-540,076	-4%	12,438,350	11,654,851	11,339,192	11,822,430

EXPENDITURE

0530/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
0530/002	Basic salary	2,149,591	3,138,318	3,138,318	2,018,643	1,119,674	36%	3,138,318	2,896,579	3,044,305	3,184,343
0530/004	Travel allowance	189,444	266,511	266,511	120,956	145,556	55%	266,511	225,905	237,426	248,348
0530/006	Overtime payments	5,051	6,904	6,904	14,347	-7,443	-108%	17,216	17,935	18,850	19,717
0530/008	Leave pay	174,280	144,163	144,163	222,346	-78,182	-54%	266,815	144,829	152,215	159,217
0530/012	Telephone	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0530/014	Housing subsidy	251,624	265,240	265,240	199,509	65,731	25%	265,240	269,145	282,871	295,883
0530/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-1,786	1,786	100%	-	-	-	-
0530/018	Annual Bonus	90,074	152,367	152,367	117,336	35,031	23%	152,367	161,971	170,231	178,062
0530/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0530/032	Taxable	-	-	-	153,776	-153,776	-100%	184,531	202,984	213,336	223,149
0530/033	Acting allowance	159,011	-	-	302,906	-302,906	-100%	363,488	-	-	-
0530/035	Performance bonuses	143,204	165,917	165,917	-	165,917	100%	165,917	116,747	122,702	128,346
0530/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0530/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0530/044	UIF contribution	18,693	25,816	25,816	16,266	9,550	37%	25,816	29,648	31,160	32,593
0530/046	Pension contribution	294,426	454,072	454,072	282,965	171,107	38%	454,072	423,522	445,122	465,597
0530/048	Medical aid contribution	113,661	265,776	265,776	104,517	161,259	61%	265,776	180,210	189,401	198,114
0530/050	Bargaining Council contributor	416	461	461	366	95	21%	461	774	814	851
0530/052	SDL contribution	29,349	42,703	42,703	29,575	13,128	31%	42,703	43,039	45,234	47,315
0534/000	BAD DEBTS	4,785,651	-	500,000	254,075	245,925	49%	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
0536/000	COLLECTION COSTS										
0538/000	DEPRECIATION	261,872	285,000	270,000	-	270,000	100%	270,000	270,000	283,770	296,823

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF			
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R
05 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE (continued)											
0540/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
0540/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0540/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0540/014	PPE - Office Equipment	1,079	5,000	2,500	-	2,500	100%	2,500	500	550	
0540/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0540/018	PPE - Computer equipment	6,695	15,000	35,000	33,092	1,908	5%	35,000	40,000	43,974	
0540/020	PPE - Other	1,207	1,000	500	-	500	100%	500	500	550	
0542/000	INTEREST PAID										
0542/002	Long-term liabilities	2,565,893	3,000,000	3,000,000	634,569	2,365,431	79%	1,000,000	3,000,000	3,227,830	
0542/004	Consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0542/008	Bank overdrafts	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0542/010	Other interest and penalties	50,481	-	-	33,700	-33,700	-100%	40,440	-	-	
0542/100	Finance leases	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0542/102	LT Liabilities - Interest Paid Stannic	2,065	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0542/104	LT Liabilities - Int Paid: Merc Benz Fir	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0542/106	LT Liabilities - Int Paid: ABSA Finance	6,533	2,500	539	539	-	0%	539	-	-	
0546/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES										
0546/002	Cost Outsourced : Levies	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0546/052	GRAP conversion	243,806	-	3,000	114,070	-111,070	-3702%	136,884	-	-	
0546/056	Payroll processing	348,947	-	5,000	3,795	1,205	24%	5,000	5,255	5,497	
0546/066	IMMIS project	141,307	200,000	-	-	-	0%	-	200,000	150,000	
0548/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID										
0548/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	4,139,377	500,000	1,250,000	1,311,850	-61,850	-5%	733,855	711,562	-	
0550/000	GENERAL EXPENSES										
0550/001	Advertising	1,600	20,000	10,000	820	9,180	92%	10,000	1,000	1,099	
0550/003	Audit fee	961,648	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,174,946	125,054	10%	1,300,000	1,200,000	1,319,215	
0550/004	Congresses and Conferences	23,857	10,000	8,000	5,550	2,450	31%	8,000	7,000	7,695	
0550/005	Bank charges	45,794	50,000	50,000	39,819	10,181	20%	50,000	48,000	52,769	
0550/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	2,790	1,000	1,000	637	363	36%	1,000	1,000	1,099	
0550/014	Entertainment Allowance - Officials	740	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0550/016	Insurance Premiums	32,910	35,000	48,669	48,669	0	0%	48,669	54,000	59,365	
0550/018	Internet Charges	5,456	2,000	6,300	4,286	2,014	32%	6,300	5,500	6,046	
0550/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0550/024	Printing and Stationery	220,522	150,000	192,000	213,401	-21,401	-11%	256,081	250,000	262,750	
0550/026	Refreshments and Meals	19,234	15,000	25,000	30,950	-5,950	-24%	37,141	25,000	26,275	
0550/028	Rental equipment	18,127	72,000	77,500	69,028	8,472	11%	77,500	84,000	84,000	
0550/034	Small Tools & Equipment	2,382	12,000	6,000	1,052	4,948	82%	6,000	1,500	1,577	
0550/035	Software Expenses	177,128	110,000	110,000	70,603	39,397	36%	110,000	85,000	89,335	
0550/038	Sundry Expenses	3,344	1,000	1,800	2,774	-974	-54%	3,329	2,000	2,102	
0550/040	Telephone	166,561	110,000	135,000	141,786	-6,786	-5%	170,143	170,000	178,670	
0550/042	Training and Courses	-	-	-	5,965	-5,965	-100%	7,158	-	-	
0550/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	66,440	38,000	185,000	148,483	36,517	20%	185,000	180,000	189,180	
0550/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0550/050	Vehicles : Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0552/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	4,012	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
		17,926,277	10,862,750	12,151,058	7,926,178	4,224,880	35%	10,610,270	11,554,851	11,239,192	11,722,430
		-6,140,876	-709,944	204,000	4,968,955	-4,764,955	-2336%	1,828,080	100,000	100,000	100,000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R

06 - CORPORATE SERVICES

INCOME

0610/000	RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT									
0610/005	Rental Received : Ellerines	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0610/060	Rental Received: Moffat Str Stores	406,959	452,618	445,000	327,552	26%	445,000	480,000	528,000	580,800
0618/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES									
0618/001	Equitable share	8,043,499	10,156,731	10,986,915	10,156,769	8%	10,986,915	15,058,432	12,593,975	13,114,495
0618/040	LG SETA - Grant	1,191,526	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0620/000	OTHER INCOME									
0620/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0620/014	SDL grant	-	-	-	122,110	-100%	146,532	140,000	147,140	154,644
0620/016	Bursaries for officials recovered	39,928	15,000	15,000	367	98%	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
0620/020	Sundry income	2,757	-	1,500	1,600	-7%	1,920	1,500	1,500	1,500
0622/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE									
		173,883	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		9,858,551	10,624,349	11,448,415	10,608,398	7%	11,595,367	15,694,932	13,285,615	13,866,439

EXPENDITURE

0630/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
0630/002	Basic salary	2,376,992	2,608,411	2,608,411	2,959,104	-350,693	-13%	3,550,925	3,833,461	4,028,967	4,214,300
0630/004	Travel allowance	339,226	519,018	519,018	478,966	40,053	8%	519,018	494,980	520,224	544,155
0630/006	Overtime payments	17,081	13,601	13,601	4,389	9,212	68%	13,601	7,976	8,383	8,769
0630/008	Leave pay	111,694	122,332	122,332	283,440	-161,108	-132%	340,128	191,626	201,399	210,664
0630/012	Telephone	18,500	13,500	13,500	15,000	-1,500	-11%	18,000	19,800	20,810	21,767
0630/014	Housing subsidy	102,719	140,852	140,852	153,725	-12,873	-9%	184,470	187,422	196,980	206,042
0630/016	Unpaid leave	-965	-1,448	-1,448	-1,743	295	-20%	-1,448	-	-	-
0630/018	Annual Bonus	142,267	141,073	141,073	253,138	-112,065	-79%	303,766	280,877	295,202	308,781
0630/024	Long-service awards	15,449	14,890	14,890	21,331	-6,440	-43%	25,597	24,875	26,143	27,346
0630/032	Taxable	74,708	48,000	48,000	207,987	-159,987	-333%	249,584	278,390	292,588	306,047
0630/033	Acting allowance	36,205	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0630/035	Performance bonuses	166,394	158,554	158,554	87,242	71,312	45%	158,554	116,747	122,702	128,346
0630/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0630/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0630/044	UIF contribution	21,616	21,548	21,548	26,250	-4,702	-22%	31,500	47,766	50,202	52,511
0630/046	Pension contribution	403,156	440,396	440,396	518,603	-78,207	-18%	622,324	689,855	725,038	758,389
0630/048	Medical aid contribution	616,618	100,298	100,298	610,467	-510,170	-509%	732,561	209,730	220,426	230,565
0630/050	Bargaining Council contributor	672	614	614	911	-296	-48%	1,093	1,275	1,340	1,402
0630/052	SDL contribution	32,369	37,788	37,788	40,590	-2,803	-7%	48,709	54,352	57,124	59,752
0634/000	BAD DEBTS										
0638/000	DEPRECIATION										
		600,743	260,000	605,000	-	605,000	100%	605,000	605,000	635,855	665,104
0640/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
0640/002	PPE - Land and Buildings	257,580	200,000	225,000	225,150	-150	0%	270,180	200,000	200,000	200,000
0640/004	PPE - Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0640/006	PPE - Community	100	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0640/008	PPE - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0640/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	46,615	30,000	45,000	98,872	-53,872	-120%	118,647	120,000	126,120	131,922
0640/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	21,914	22,000	11,000	-	11,000	100%	11,000	1,000	1,051	1,099
0640/014	PPE - Office Equipment	24,331	20,000	10,000	850	9,150	92%	10,000	1,000	1,051	1,099
0640/016	PPE - Office Furniture	2,210	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0640/018	PPE - Computer equipment	321,746	500,000	350,000	188,105	161,895	46%	350,000	230,000	241,730	252,850
0640/020	PPE - Other	2,285	1,000	1,000	534	466	47%	1,000	1,000	1,051	1,099

OPERATING BUDGET											
06 - CORPORATE SERVICES (continued)	Current year 2008/09							MTREF			
	Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date)		Full year forecast	Budget year 2009/10	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	
	R	R	R	R	R	%	R	R	R	R	
0646/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0646/053	Employee Satisfaction Survey	122,400	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0646/055	Organizational Structure Development	-	-	327,664	327,664	-	0%	327,664	-	-	-
0646/057	Recruitment Services	-	-	-	50,413	-50,413	-100%	60,495	-	-	-
0646/059	Employee Training Services	-	-	-	168,300	-168,300	-100%	201,960	-	-	-
0648/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID										
0648/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	2,900,000	-	-
0648/060	Community learnership programs	1,191,526	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0650/000	GENERAL EXPENSES										
0650/001	Advertising	209,112	70,000	80,000	104,675	-24,675	-31%	125,610	80,000	84,080	87,948
0650/004	Congresses and Conferences	10,877	4,500	4,500	3,602	898	20%	4,500	4,500	4,730	4,947
0650/005	Bank charges	46	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0650/007	Electricity	150,250	115,000	126,000	124,763	1,237	1%	126,000	150,000	157,650	164,902
0650/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	1,110	1,000	500	-	500	100%	500	500	526	550
0650/009	Books and publications	5,144	5,000	5,300	5,036	264	5%	5,300	100,000	105,100	109,935
0650/011	Cleaning materials and consumables	35,874	30,000	35,000	34,384	616	2%	35,000	40,000	42,040	43,974
0650/014	Entertainment Allowance - Officials	312	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0650/016	Insurance Premiums	166,312	180,000	227,121	227,121	0	0%	227,121	250,000	262,750	274,837
0650/018	Internet Charges	138,900	120,000	102,000	110,403	-8,403	-8%	132,483	130,000	136,630	142,915
0650/019	Kitchen Ware and Cutlery	649	2,000	3,300	5,289	-1,989	-60%	6,347	3,300	3,468	3,628
0650/021	Legal expenses	275,835	220,000	350,000	345,173	4,827	1%	350,000	100,000	105,100	109,935
0650/022	Membership Fees : Societies	190,059	150,000	175,602	175,602	-0	0%	210,723	200,000	210,200	219,869
0650/023	Postage stamps and telegraphs	6,463	10,000	8,500	6,645	1,855	22%	8,500	8,000	8,408	8,795
0650/024	Printing and Stationery	224,625	120,000	100,000	119,335	-19,335	-19%	143,202	140,000	147,140	153,908
0650/025	Property Rates	58,610	65,000	65,000	50,412	14,588	22%	65,000	65,000	68,315	71,457
0650/026	Refreshments and Meals	128,773	100,000	100,000	124,237	-24,237	-24%	149,084	100,000	105,100	109,935
0650/028	Rental equipment	376,099	380,000	380,000	311,550	68,450	18%	380,000	384,000	384,000	384,000
0650/031	Rental : Office	497,812	575,000	575,000	335,816	239,184	42%	575,000	420,000	441,420	461,725
0650/033	Sanitary and Refuse Removal	51,483	20,000	23,000	24,430	-1,430	-6%	29,316	30,000	31,530	32,980
0650/034	Small Tools & Equipment	3,618	20,000	5,000	3,530	1,470	29%	5,000	5,000	5,255	5,497
0650/035	Software Expenses	131,979	85,000	55,000	94,350	-39,350	-72%	113,220	115,000	120,865	126,425
0650/037	Security Services	487,523	285,000	570,000	451,091	118,909	21%	570,000	516,000	542,316	567,263
0650/038	Sundry Expenses	4,323	5,000	9,000	7,907	1,093	12%	9,000	9,000	9,459	9,894
0650/040	Telephone	320,300	215,000	280,000	275,856	4,144	1%	280,000	300,000	315,300	329,804
0650/042	Training and Courses	400,407	400,000	400,000	216,750	183,250	46%	400,000	300,000	400,000	418,400
0650/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	263,368	130,000	350,000	272,768	77,232	22%	350,000	330,000	346,830	362,784
0650/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	504,605	250,000	420,000	316,726	103,274	25%	420,000	380,000	399,380	417,751
0650/050	Vehicles : Licenses	11,619	1,000	1,000	4,193	-3,193	-319%	5,032	5,000	5,255	5,497
0650/055	Water supply	49,319	15,000	28,000	31,095	-3,095	-11%	37,314	35,000	36,785	38,477
0650/060	Workman's Compensation	311,305	145,000	350,000	-	350,000	100%	350,000	350,000	367,850	384,771
0650/074	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	18,325	10,000	10,000	9,082	918	9%	10,000	10,000	10,510	10,993
0650/075	Furniture removal costs	-	25,000	12,500	-	12,500	100%	12,500	12,500	13,138	13,742
0650/100	Bursaries for Officials	147,045	200,000	250,000	270,984	-20,984	-8%	325,181	250,000	260,000	271,960
0650/120	Employee assistance program	15,125	150,000	25,000	20,624	4,376	18%	25,000	100,000	105,100	109,935
0650/135	Employee sports program	198,670	-	190,000	252,450	-62,450	-33%	302,940	200,000	-	-
0652/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	6,849	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		12,468,875	9,515,928	11,270,415	11,055,169	215,246	2%	14,543,198	15,619,932	13,210,615	13,791,439
		-2,610,323	1,108,421	178,000	-446,771	624,771	351%	-2,947,832	75,000	75,000	75,000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R

07 - IDP AND PIMS

INCOME

0718/000 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES											
0718/001	Equitable share	2,629,759	12,218,831	9,313,588	12,218,877	-2,905,289	-31%	9,313,588	2,039,046	2,142,018	2,239,630
0718/024	Municipal Systems Improvement Gran	294,640	2,094,091	2,094,091	1,799,450	294,641	14%	2,094,091	735,000	750,000	790,000
0718/026	Local Government Support Grant	-	98,843	98,843	98,843	-	0%	98,843	-	-	-
0718/028	IDP/PMS Support (DDLG)	-	214,546	214,546	214,546	0	0%	214,546	-	-	-
0718/056	DBSA Grant	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0720/000 OTHER INCOME											
0720/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0722/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	31,892	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		2,956,292	14,626,311	11,721,069	14,331,716	-2,610,647	-22%	11,721,069	2,774,046	2,892,018	3,029,630

EXPENDITURE

0730/000 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS											
0730/002	Basic salary	1,019,089	1,052,392	1,052,392	699,051	353,341	34%	1,052,392	625,720	657,631	687,882
0730/004	Travel allowance	311,027	404,504	404,504	255,438	149,066	37%	404,504	191,400	201,161	210,415
0730/006	Overtime payments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0730/008	Leave pay	102,533	52,620	52,620	47,423	5,197	10%	52,620	31,286	32,882	34,394
0730/012	Telephone	4,500	6,750	6,750	10,000	-3,250	-48%	12,000	-	-	-
0730/014	Housing subsidy	103,334	109,425	109,425	17,563	91,862	84%	109,425	-	-	-
0730/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0730/018	Annual Bonus	26,672	29,072	29,072	50,058	-20,986	-72%	60,069	52,143	54,803	57,324
0730/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0730/028	Computer	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0730/030	Study room	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0730/032	Taxable	-	-	-	127,977	-127,977	-100%	153,572	-	-	-
0730/033	Acting allowance	72,511	-	-	20,788	-20,788	-100%	24,945	-	-	-
0730/035	Performance bonuses	174,511	138,563	138,563	191,933	-53,370	-39%	230,320	-	-	-
0730/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0730/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0730/044	UIF contribution	5,935	5,989	5,989	4,945	1,044	17%	5,989	4,941	5,193	5,432
0730/046	Pension contribution	102,277	189,431	189,431	112,303	77,128	41%	189,431	112,630	118,374	123,819
0730/048	Medical aid contribution	65,779	76,371	76,371	59,968	16,403	21%	76,371	73,884	77,653	81,225
0730/050	Bargaining Council contributor	80	77	77	128	-51	-66%	153	137	144	150
0730/052	SDL contribution	16,470	17,933	17,933	13,775	4,159	23%	17,933	9,005	9,465	9,900
0734/000	BAD DEBTS										
0738/000	DEPRECIATION	68,292	115,000	70,000	-	70,000	100%	70,000	70,000	73,570	76,954
0740/000 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE											
0740/002	PPE - Land and Buildings	29	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0740/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	22	15,000	10,000	7,404	2,597	26%	10,000	9,000	9,459	9,894
0740/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0740/014	PPE - Office Equipment	-	1,000	500	-	500	100%	500	500	526	550
0740/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0740/018	PPE - Computer equipment	431,279	420,000	420,000	360,250	59,750	14%	420,000	435,000	457,185	478,216
0740/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF			
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R
07 - IDP AND PIMS (continued)											
0746/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES										
0746/002	Spatial Development Framework	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	
0746/005	Integrated Man Information Systems (GIS)	-	5,642,207	8,507,207	4,446,774	4,060,433	48%	8,884,200	735,000	750,000	790,000
0746/006	IDP documentation	-	-	-	129,800	-129,800	-100%	155,760	-	-	-
0746/008	Oversight reporting	96,800	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0746/030	Strategic Planning & IDP	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0746/040	NSDP Alignment Project	250,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0748/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID										
0748/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	79,162	8,438,548	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0750/000	GENERAL EXPENSES										
0750/001	Advertising	17,149	5,000	5,000	2,941	2,059	41%	5,000	3,500	3,679	3,848
0750/004	Congresses and Conferences	76,467	2,000	40,000	39,137	863	2%	40,000	40,000	42,040	43,974
0750/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	301	1,000	1,000	265	735	74%	1,000	1,000	1,051	1,099
0750/009	Books and publications	-	5,000	2,500	-	2,500	100%	2,500	500	526	550
0750/016	Insurance Premiums	15,358	16,000	24,334	24,334	-0	0%	29,201	27,000	28,377	29,682
0750/018	Internet Charges	-	-	-	60	-60	-100%	72	-	-	-
0750/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	1,000	500	-	500	100%	500	500	526	550
0750/024	Printing and Stationery	17,118	20,000	35,000	35,242	-242	-1%	42,290	40,000	42,040	43,974
0750/026	Refreshments and Meals	57,998	15,000	55,000	66,411	-11,411	-21%	79,693	55,000	57,805	60,464
0750/028	Rental equipment	89,711	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100%	100,000	-	-	-
0750/034	Small Tools & Equipment	1,000	10,000	5,000	-	5,000	100%	5,000	500	526	550
0750/035	Software Expenses	18,660	15,000	7,500	-	7,500	100%	7,500	-	-	-
0750/038	Sundry Expenses	881	200	100	-	100	100%	100	100	105	110
0750/040	Telephone	21,885	30,000	23,000	12,232	10,768	47%	23,000	15,000	15,765	16,490
0750/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	214,189	115,000	214,000	140,917	73,083	34%	214,000	170,000	178,670	186,889
0750/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	8,720	25,000	45,000	42,364	2,636	6%	45,000	50,000	52,550	54,967
0750/050	Vehicles : Licenses	-	300	300	-	300	100%	300	300	315	330
0752/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		3,469,738	17,075,383	11,649,069	6,919,480	4,729,589	41%	12,525,341	2,754,046	2,872,018	3,009,630
		-513,446	-2,449,072	72,000	7,412,237	-7,340,237	-10195%	-804,272	20,000	20,000	20,000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R
08 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH										

INCOME

0818/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
0818/001	Equitable share	4,250,967	4,493,684	7,228,459	4,493,700	2,734,759	38%	7,228,459	4,892,242	5,025,116	5,255,352
0818/003	Department of health subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0820/000	OTHER INCOME										
0820/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0822/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE										
		-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		4,250,967	4,493,684	7,228,459	4,493,700	2,734,759	38%	7,228,459	4,892,242	5,025,116	5,255,352

EXPENDITURE

0830/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
0830/002	Basic salary	671,396	2,350,326	2,350,326	1,526,779	823,547	35%	2,350,326	2,220,926	2,334,194	2,441,567
0830/004	Travel allowance	348,618	1,233,347	1,233,347	851,359	381,987	31%	1,233,347	1,223,883	1,286,301	1,345,470
0830/006	Overtime payments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0830/008	Leave pay	48,833	117,516	117,516	124,957	-7,441	-6%	149,949	111,046	116,710	122,078
0830/010	Uniform	50	50	50	42	8	17%	50	55	58	61
0830/012	Telephone	11,791	6,302	6,302	41,200	-34,898	-554%	49,440	40,656	42,729	44,695
0830/014	Housing subsidy	16,088	144,314	144,314	51,244	93,070	64%	144,314	41,369	43,479	45,479
0830/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0830/018	Annual Bonus	33,337	161,746	161,746	130,706	31,040	19%	161,746	185,077	194,516	203,464
0830/024	Long-service awards	-	3,658	3,658	28,146	-24,488	-669%	33,776	-	-	-
0830/032	Taxable	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0830/033	Acting allowance	-	-	-	11,546	-11,546	-100%	13,855	-	-	-
0830/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0830/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0830/044	UIF contribution	6,752	18,645	18,645	13,176	5,469	29%	18,645	19,765	20,773	21,729
0830/046	Pension contribution	127,261	415,740	415,740	291,604	124,135	30%	415,740	399,767	420,155	439,482
0830/048	Medical aid contribution	88,874	301,571	301,571	168,176	133,395	44%	301,571	250,721	263,508	275,629
0830/050	Bargaining Council contributor	202	461	461	380	81	18%	461	546	574	601
0830/052	SDL contribution	9,377	40,173	40,173	22,585	17,588	44%	40,173	38,230	40,180	42,028
0830/054	Group insurance contribution	3,646	-	-	12,797	-12,797	-100%	15,357	-	-	-
0834/000	BAD DEBTS										
0838/000	DEPRECIATION	5,303	1,500	5,500	-	5,500	100%	5,500	5,500	5,781	6,046
0840/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
0840/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0840/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	621	-621	-100%	745	-	-	-
0840/014	PPE - Office Equipment	-	2,000	2,500	1,744	756	30%	2,500	2,000	2,102	2,199
0840/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0840/018	PPE - Computer equipment	-	-	-	2,908	-2,908	-100%	3,490	-	-	-
0840/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0846/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES										
0848/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID										
0848/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	-	-	1,875,000	1,375,000	500,000	27%	1,875,000	-	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R %	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R

0850/000	GENERAL EXPENSES									
0850/001	Advertising	-	5,000	5,000	4,488	512 10%	5,000	5,000	5,255	5,497
0850/002	Community Functions	-	-	15,000	18,465	-3,465 -23%	22,157	20,000		
0850/004	Congresses and Conferences	-	30,000	15,000	9,000	6,000 40%	15,000	10,000	10,510	10,993
0850/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	-	1,000	500	-	500 100%	500	1,000	1,051	1,099
0850/009	Books and publications	-	5,000	2,500	-	2,500 100%	2,500	2,000	2,102	2,199
0850/016	Insurance Premiums	4,388	5,000	8,111	8,111	-0 0%	9,734	9,000	9,459	9,894
0850/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	8,000	4,000	-	4,000 100%	4,000	-	-	-
0850/024	Printing and Stationery	77	60,000	45,000	28,771	16,229 36%	45,000	35,000	36,785	38,477
0850/026	Refreshments and Meals	4,985	10,000	5,000	9,601	-4,601 -92%	11,521	10,000	10,510	10,993
0850/028	Rental equipment	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0850/034	Small Tools & Equipment	-	2,000	8,000	7,667	333 4%	8,000	5,000	5,255	5,497
0850/036	Special Projects	29,403	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0850/038	Sundry Expenses	-	2,000	1,000	-	1,000 100%	1,000	1,000	1,051	1,099
0850/040	Telephone	3,543	30,000	30,000	23,791	6,209 21%	30,000	30,000	31,530	32,980
0850/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	71,532	50,000	40,000	23,373	16,627 42%	40,000	30,000	31,530	32,980
0850/062	Bacterial Testing and Analysis	2,105	40,000	40,000	22,267	17,733 44%	40,000	30,000	31,530	32,980
0850/064	Pauper Burials	-	10,000	6,500	2,000	4,500 69%	6,500	6,500	6,832	7,146
0850/066	Pest Control	1,683	10,000	5,000	1,147	3,853 77%	5,000	5,000	5,255	5,497
0850/072	Rental: Office	-	-	21,000	22,808	-1,808 -9%	27,369	43,200	45,403	47,492
0852/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-

1,489,243	5,065,348	6,928,459	4,836,460	2,091,998	30%	7,089,264	4,782,242	5,005,116	5,235,352
2,761,724	-571,664	300,000	-342,760	642,760	214%	139,195	110,000	20,000	20,000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R

09 - FIRE AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

INCOME

0918/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
0918/001	Equitable share	7,764,402	8,827,779	14,504,358	8,827,812	5,676,546	39%	14,504,358	9,736,562	10,737,227	11,173,639
0918/022	Disaster Management Fund	539,145	2,805,497	1,092,453	664,448	428,005	39%	1,092,453	2,305,497	-	-
0918/036	Fire & Emergency Grant	2,436,779	-	23,000	23,000	-	0%	23,000	-	-	-
0920/000	OTHER INCOME										
0920/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0921/000	IMPAIRMENT REVERSAL OF PPE	48,750	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0922/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	34,200	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		10,823,276	11,633,276	15,619,811	9,515,260	6,104,551	39%	15,619,811	12,042,059	10,737,227	11,173,639

EXPENDITURE

0930/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
0930/002	Basic salary	2,663,349	5,077,653	5,077,653	2,599,284	2,478,369	49%	5,077,653	3,832,047	4,027,482	4,212,746
0930/004	Travel allowance	78,000	166,285	166,285	-	166,285	100%	166,285	-	-	-
0930/006	Overtime payments	371,630	719,606	719,606	299,339	420,267	58%	719,606	454,151	477,313	499,269
0930/008	Leave pay	105,971	146,084	146,084	163,326	-17,242	-12%	195,991	191,602	201,374	210,637
0930/010	Uniform	-	12,166	12,166	-	12,166	100%	12,166	-	-	-
0930/012	Telephone	1,980	864	864	6,600	-5,736	-664%	7,920	7,260	7,630	7,981
0930/014	Housing subsidy	23,538	78,087	78,087	27,103	50,983	65%	78,087	58,897	61,901	64,748
0930/016	Unpaid leave	-13,404	-69,111	-69,111	-16,219	-52,891	77%	-19,463	-	-	-
0930/018	Annual Bonus	175,034	394,429	394,429	200,562	193,867	49%	394,429	302,321	317,739	332,355
0930/020	Danger pay	68,000	60,000	60,000	50,000	10,000	17%	60,000	67,720	71,174	74,448
0930/022	Shift	66,223	97,770	97,770	66,324	31,446	32%	97,770	90,961	95,600	99,998
0930/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0930/026	Standby	138,120	241,184	241,184	115,212	125,971	52%	241,184	127,285	133,776	139,930
0930/032	Taxable	80,872	36,000	36,000	161,894	-125,894	-350%	194,273	39,600	41,620	43,534
0930/033	Acting allowance	117,208	-	-	143,522	-143,522	-100%	172,227	-	-	-
0930/035	Performance bonuses	81,168	57,443	57,443	87,242	-29,799	-52%	104,691	-	-	-
0930/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0930/042	B/Pay	-4,524	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0930/044	UIF contribution	33,250	62,187	62,187	30,461	31,726	51%	62,187	57,648	60,588	63,375
0930/046	Pension contribution	395,492	906,740	906,740	454,602	452,138	50%	906,740	653,013	686,316	717,887
0930/048	Medical aid contribution	343,282	606,824	606,824	333,841	272,983	45%	606,824	486,141	510,934	534,437
0930/050	Bargaining Council contributor	1,008	1,805	1,805	942	863	48%	1,805	1,594	1,675	1,752
0930/052	SDL contribution	36,897	71,693	71,693	35,614	36,079	50%	71,693	51,822	54,465	56,970
0934/000	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0938/000	DEPRECIATION	641,452	735,000	650,000	-	650,000	100%	650,000	650,000	683,150	714,575
0940/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
0940/002	PPE - Land and Buildings	63,050	30,000	290,000	187,961	102,039	35%	290,000	150,000	157,650	164,902
0940/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	342,330	220,000	220,000	225,512	-5,512	-3%	270,614	270,000	283,770	296,823
0940/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	7,470	50,000	35,000	16,620	18,380	53%	35,000	20,000	21,020	21,987
0940/014	PPE - Office Equipment	1,168	3,000	1,500	140	1,360	91%	1,500	1,000	1,051	1,099
0940/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0940/018	PPE - Computer equipment	1,345	1,000	500	1,600	-1,100	-220%	1,920	1,000	1,051	1,099
0940/020	PPE - Other	1,754	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0946/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES										
0946/006	Disaster management plans	365,342	-	159,953	150,198	9,755	6%	159,953	-	-	-
0946/050	Business plans and feasibility studies	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	100%	500,000	-	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF			
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R
09 - FIRE AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT (continued)											
0948/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID										
0948/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	2,440,279	-	23,000	23,000	-	0%	23,000	-	-	
0948/010	Food parcels	3,178	-	50,000	51,240	-1,240	-2%	61,488	50,000	50,000	
0950/000	GENERAL EXPENSES										
0950/001	Advertising	27,487	10,000	5,000	9,960	-4,960	-99%	11,952	5,000	5,255	
0950/002	Community functions (Disaster awareness week)	173,803	500,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0950/004	Congresses and Conferences	6,100	7,000	3,500	-	3,500	100%	3,500	-	-	
0950/007	Electricity	1,324	30,000	30,000	3,049	26,951	90%	30,000	5,000	5,255	
0950/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	-	-	1,000	593	408	41%	1,000	1,000	1,051	
0950/009	Books and publications	-	4,000	2,000	-	2,000	100%	2,000	-	-	
0950/010	Entertainment Allowance - Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0950/011	Cleaning materials and consumables	5,068	7,000	7,000	8,737	-1,737	-25%	10,484	8,000	8,408	
0950/016	Insurance Premiums	208,428	210,000	283,901	283,901	0	0%	283,901	310,000	325,810	
0950/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	1,500	750	-	750	100%	750	-	-	
0950/023	Postage stamps and telegraphs	520	1,500	1,500	300	1,200	80%	1,500	-	-	
0950/024	Printing and Stationery	22,853	25,000	20,000	13,664	6,336	32%	20,000	16,000	16,816	
0950/026	Refreshments and Meals	13,412	10,000	35,000	25,311	9,689	28%	35,000	30,000	31,530	
0950/028	Rental equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0950/034	Small Tools & Equipment	881	20,000	10,000	3,601	6,399	64%	10,000	2,500	2,628	
0950/037	Security services	57,610	130,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0950/038	Sundry Expenses	2,316	2,000	9,500	5,551	3,949	42%	9,500	5,000	5,255	
0950/040	Telephone	26,735	50,000	35,000	27,289	7,711	22%	35,000	33,000	34,683	
0950/042	Training and Courses	201,508	200,000	300,000	252,701	47,299	16%	300,000	200,000	209,200	
0950/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	95,176	120,000	101,000	64,176	36,824	36%	101,000	78,000	81,978	
0950/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	493,293	380,000	610,000	448,842	161,158	26%	610,000	540,000	567,540	
0950/050	Vehicles : Licenses	12,102	10,000	14,000	12,100	1,900	14%	14,000	14,000	14,714	
0950/055	Water Supply	-	30,000	15,000	-	15,000	100%	15,000	15,000	15,765	
0950/068	Licenses : Radios	1,920	6,000	6,000	9,336	-3,336	-56%	11,203	10,000	10,510	
0950/070	Disaster relief aid	14,675	500,000	500,000	920,852	-420,852	-84%	1,105,023	100,000	105,100	
0950/071	Food rations	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
0950/072	Rental : Office	79,980	70,000	70,000	58,350	11,650	17%	70,000	70,000	73,570	
0950/074	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	63,881	100,000	100,000	81,750	18,250	18%	100,000	80,000	84,080	
0952/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	32,684	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	
		10,172,215	12,130,707	12,757,811	7,645,981	5,111,830	40%	13,926,352	9,086,562	9,537,227	9,973,639
		651,061	-497,432	2,862,000	1,869,279	992,721	35%	1,693,460	2,955,497	1,200,000	1,200,000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R

10 - ENGINEERING SERVICES

INCOME

1018/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
1018/001	Equitable share	38,898,615	36,227,324	29,112,793	36,227,463	-7,114,670	-24%	29,112,793	64,788,072	85,486,953	96,827,617
1018/008	National Infrastr Cond Grant	24,630	998,208	232,510	51,798	180,712	78%	232,510	1,287,857	-	-
1018/010	DWAF Conditional Grant	23,748,493	26,628,740	28,198,688	14,185,633	14,013,055	50%	28,198,688	36,879,350	21,987,000	36,991,000
1018/014	Department of Sport	-	-	-	16,237	-16,237	-100%	19,485	-	-	-
1018/030	Dept of Social Services Paypoint Develop	13,530	-	269,205	269,205	0	0%	269,205	-	-	-
1018/032	Two Room Clinic Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1018/042	DDL&H - Sanitation	35,500	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1018/044	DDL&H - Deployment of Engineers	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1018/060	DDL&H - Bucket eradication	26,915,534	-	11,584,466	11,288,250	296,216	3%	11,584,466	-	-	-
1018/062	DDL&H - Rural Water	-	11,304,975	-	-	-	0%	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	-
1018/064	Department of Transport (6563)	-	-	1,500,000	516,527	983,473	66%	1,500,000	500,000	-	-
1020/000	OTHER INCOME										
1020/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1022/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE										
		-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		89,636,302	75,159,247	70,897,661	62,555,113	8,342,549	12%	85,917,146	118,455,279	107,473,953	133,818,617

EXPENDITURE

1030/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
1030/002	Basic salary	836,647	927,527	927,527	714,200	213,327	23%	927,527	1,577,611	1,658,069	1,734,341
1030/004	Travel allowance	127,774	314,862	314,862	171,223	143,640	46%	314,862	404,980	425,634	445,213
1030/006	Overtime payments	-	-	-	446	-446	-100%	535	1,131	1,189	1,243
1030/008	Leave pay	60,128	46,376	46,376	88,309	-41,933	-90%	105,971	78,881	82,903	86,717
1030/012	Telephone	6,000	6,000	6,000	2,500	3,500	58%	6,000	-	-	-
1030/014	Housing subsidy	163,987	182,966	182,966	67,397	115,569	63%	182,966	80,446	84,548	88,438
1030/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1030/018	Annual Bonus	21,114	24,653	24,653	5,967	18,687	76%	24,653	89,772	94,350	98,691
1030/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1030/032	Taxable	-	-	-	137,450	-137,450	-100%	164,940	164,940	173,351	181,326
1030/035	Performance bonuses	138,640	143,353	143,353	123,547	19,806	14%	143,353	116,747	122,702	128,346
1030/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1030/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	4,442	-4,442	-100%	5,331	-	-	-
1030/044	UIF contribution	5,128	5,471	5,471	3,696	1,775	32%	5,471	9,883	10,387	10,864
1030/046	Pension contribution	150,596	166,955	166,955	129,356	37,599	23%	166,955	283,970	298,452	312,181
1030/048	Medical aid contribution	56,213	50,690	50,690	40,223	10,467	21%	50,690	43,212	45,415	47,504
1030/050	Bargaining Council contributor	77	77	77	62	15	19%	77	228	239	250
1030/052	SDL contribution	12,805	16,457	16,457	11,185	5,273	32%	16,457	25,145	26,427	27,643
1034/000	BAD DEBTS										
1038/000	DEPRECIATION										
1040/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
1040/002	PPE - Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1040/004	PPE - Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1040/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	3,335	10,000	15,000	18,101	-3,101	-21%	21,721	20,000	21,020	21,987
1040/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	-	1,000	500	-	500	100%	500	500	526	550
1040/014	PPE - Office Equipment	47	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1040/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1040/018	PPE - Computer equipment	819	1,000	1,000	2,875	-1,875	-188%	3,450	1,000	1,051	1,099
1040/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R
10 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (continued)										
1042/000	INTEREST PAID									
1042/002	Long-term liabilities	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1044/000	BULK PURCHASES									
1044/002	Electricity	1,773	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1044/004	Water	32,132,617	37,038,153	37,038,153	24,059,919	35%	37,038,153	35,000,000	36,785,000	42,116,508
1046/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES									
1046/004	Section 78 Assessment and WSDP	252,106	-	36,095	36,095	0%	36,095	-	-	-
1046/020	Water services authority capacity building	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1046/025	Solid waste program	-	750,000	150,000	-	100%	150,000	-	-	-
1046/045	Rural Sanitation Program	35,500	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1046/050	Business plans and feasibility studies	459,833	-	-	65,000	-100%	78,000	-	-	-
1046/080	Water Testing and drilling	381,849	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1048/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID									
1048/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	20,540,872	3,593,208	10,708,062	3,371,249	69%	7,602,738	19,409,400	36,146,150	20,820,222
1048/070	Transfers to Community Members	18,433,682	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1050/000	GENERAL EXPENSES									
1050/001	Advertising	27,420	10,000	65,000	46,360	29%	65,000	55,000	57,805	60,464
1050/004	Congresses and Conferences	11,420	12,000	1,000	1,682	-68%	2,019	2,000	2,102	2,199
1050/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	-	1,000	500	-	100%	500	1,000	1,051	1,099
1050/009	Books and publications	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1050/011	Cleaning materials and consumables	-	-	-	700	-100%	840	-	-	-
1050/016	Insurance Premiums	43,880	47,000	56,780	56,780	0%	68,136	62,500	65,688	68,709
1050/018	Internet Charges	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1050/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	-	1,000	1,000	0%	1,000	1,000	1,051	1,099
1050/024	Printing and Stationery	17,950	20,000	15,000	7,025	53%	15,000	10,000	10,510	10,993
1050/026	Refreshments and Meals	15,724	6,000	13,000	16,500	-27%	19,801	15,000	15,765	16,490
1050/028	Rental equipment	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1050/034	Small Tools & Equipment	26	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1050/035	Software Expenses	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1050/038	Sundry Expenses	-	500	500	18	97%	500	500	526	550
1050/040	Telephone	85,918	70,000	70,000	52,681	25%	70,000	65,000	68,315	71,457
1050/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	105,182	75,000	72,000	50,403	30%	72,000	60,000	63,060	65,961
1050/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	-	25,000	112,000	74,765	33%	112,000	90,000	94,590	98,941
1050/050	Vehicles : Licenses	-197	300	300	-	100%	300	300	315	330
1052/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		76,352,571	43,685,549	52,471,279	29,361,154	44%	49,703,540	59,900,143	78,701,922	68,972,958
		13,283,731	31,473,698	18,426,382	33,193,959	-80%	36,213,606	58,555,135	28,772,032	64,845,659

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R

11 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

INCOME

1118/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
1118/001	Equitable share	1,237,959	3,560,864	3,465,536	3,560,877	-95,341	-3%	3,465,536	515,455	708,268	867,349
1118/004	MIG Conditional Grant	66,924,748	54,951,884	49,705,774	44,496,894	5,208,880	10%	49,705,774	66,807,515	80,008,000	68,688,000
1120/000	OTHER INCOME										
1120/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1122/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	74,628	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		68,237,335	58,512,748	53,171,310	48,057,771	5,113,539	10%	53,171,310	67,322,970	80,716,268	69,555,349

EXPENDITURE

1130/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
1130/002	Basic salary	1,493,706	1,642,644	1,642,644	1,058,943	583,701	36%	1,642,644	1,480,169	1,555,657	1,627,218
1130/004	Travel allowance	352,752	381,992	381,992	298,379	83,613	22%	381,992	366,676	385,377	403,104
1130/006	Overtime payments	43	-	-	-	-	0%	-	1,541	1,620	1,694
1130/008	Leave pay	118,344	82,132	82,132	121,253	-39,121	-48%	145,504	74,008	77,783	81,361
1130/012	Telephone	12,000	12,000	12,000	7,615	4,385	37%	12,000	6,000	6,306	6,596
1130/014	Housing subsidy	131,978	151,925	151,925	157,175	-5,250	-3%	188,610	195,200	205,155	214,592
1130/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1130/018	Annual Bonus	72,149	76,550	76,550	45,220	31,331	41%	76,550	88,697	93,221	97,509
1130/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1130/032	Taxable	-	-	-	134,798	-134,798	-100%	161,757	161,757	170,007	177,827
1130/035	Performance bonuses	178,570	155,345	155,345	213,242	-57,898	-37%	255,891	122,898	129,166	135,108
1130/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1130/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	3,976	-3,976	-10000%	4,771	-	-	-
1130/044	UIF contribution	9,505	9,972	9,972	6,363	3,609	36%	9,972	9,883	10,387	10,864
1130/046	Pension contribution	207,255	295,676	295,676	133,182	162,494	55%	295,676	266,430	280,018	292,899
1130/048	Medical aid contribution	88,616	91,038	91,038	56,081	34,957	38%	91,038	58,698	61,691	64,529
1130/050	Bargaining Council contributor	189	192	192	138	54	28%	192	228	239	250
1130/052	SDL contribution	21,117	25,026	25,026	19,291	5,735	23%	25,026	24,969	26,243	27,450
1134/000	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1138/000	DEPRECIATION	56,814	19,500	60,000	-	60,000	100%	60,000	60,000	63,060	65,961
1140/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
1140/002	PPE - Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1140/004	PPE - Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1140/006	PPE - Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1140/008	PPE - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1140/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	9,431	10,000	5,000	-	5,000	100%	5,000	5,000	5,255	5,497
1140/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1140/014	PPE - Office Equipment	23	1,000	500	-	500	100%	500	500	526	550
1140/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1140/018	PPE - Computer equipment	4,614	2,000	1,000	1,096	-96	-10%	1,316	1,000	1,051	1,099
1140/020	PPE - Other	-	1,000	500	-	500	100%	500	-	-	-
1146/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES										
1146/045	Rural Sanitation Program	5,803,980	14,627,199	22,738,569	23,043,981	-305,412	-1%	26,043,981	10,509,789	23,567,137	37,200,000
1148/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID										
1148/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	1,632,440	2,047,562	1,541,597	1,528,144	13,453	1%	1,767,414	-	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R %	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R
11 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (continued)										
1150/000	GENERAL EXPENSES									
1150/001	Advertising	18,314	20,000	10,000	740	9,260 93%	10,000	1,000	1,051	1,099
1150/002	Community Functions	2,400	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
1150/004	Congresses and Conferences	500	10,000	5,000	4,379	621 12%	5,000	5,000	5,255	5,497
1150/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	-	1,000	500	-	500 100%	500	1,000	1,051	1,099
1150/009	Books and publications	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
1150/014	Entertainment Allowance - Officials	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
1150/016	Insurance Premiums	141,405	142,000	14,745	14,745	-0 0%	17,694	16,200	17,026	17,809
1150/018	Internet Charges	18,625	12,000	18,700	14,277	4,423 24%	18,700	17,500	18,393	19,239
1150/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
1150/024	Printing and Stationery	32,049	25,000	20,000	11,654	8,346 42%	20,000	15,000	15,765	16,490
1150/026	Refreshments and Meals	6,468	8,000	10,000	9,801	199 2%	10,000	10,000	10,510	10,993
1150/028	Rental equipment	51,421	60,000	60,000	37,839	22,161 37%	60,000	84,000	88,284	92,345
1150/034	Small Tools & Equipment	1,539	10,000	5,000	-	5,000 100%	5,000	1,000	1,051	1,099
1150/035	Software Expenses	-	20,000	10,000	-	10,000 100%	10,000	-	-	-
1150/038	Sundry Expenses	301	1,000	500	-	500 100%	500	500	526	550
1150/040	Telephone	79,482	65,000	70,000	61,952	8,048 11%	70,000	70,000	73,570	76,954
1150/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	127,161	90,000	120,000	101,590	18,410 15%	120,000	120,000	126,120	131,922
1150/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	89,162	75,000	75,000	-	75,000 100%	75,000	25,000	26,275	27,484
1150/050	Vehicles : Licenses	369	600	600	-	600 100%	600	600	631	660
1152/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
		10,762,720	20,172,351	27,691,701	27,085,854	605,847 2%	31,593,327	13,800,244	27,025,405	40,817,349
		57,474,615	38,340,397	25,479,608	20,971,917	4,507,692 18%	21,577,983	53,522,726	53,690,863	28,738,000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R

12 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOURISM AND AGRICULTURE

INCOME

1218/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
1218/001	Equitable share	12,316,291	12,528,400	12,385,723	12,528,447	-142,724	-1%	15,034,136	13,605,316	17,465,024	17,806,346
1218/004	MIG Conditional Grant	1,075,822	545,234	135,419	13,926	121,493	90%	135,419	-	-	-
1218/006	Provincial LED Projects	20,175	-	-	-	-	0%	-	444,650	-	-
1218/014	Department of Sports, Art and Culture	-	913,474	913,474	-	913,474	100%	913,474	-	-	-
1218/016	Bophirima Agricultural Cluster Func	87,909	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1218/038	DDL&H Funding from DBSA	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1218/060	DDL&H: VUNA Awards	-	2,100,000	-	92,290	-92,290	-100%	110,748	2,750,000	-	-
1218/062	National Heritage Council (6558)	-	-	-	189,519	-189,519	-100%	227,423	-	-	-
1220/000	OTHER INCOME										
1220/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1222/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	68,538	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		13,568,736	16,087,108	13,434,617	12,824,182	610,434	5%	16,421,200	16,799,966	17,465,024	17,806,346

EXPENDITURE

1230/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
1230/002	Basic salary	1,058,509	1,365,719	1,365,719	1,958,803	-593,083	-43%	2,350,563	3,081,076	3,238,211	3,387,168
1230/004	Travel allowance	187,714	259,283	259,283	356,927	-97,644	-38%	428,312	318,495	334,738	350,136
1230/006	Overtime payments	3,005	1,721	1,721	-	1,721	100%	1,721	1,783	1,874	1,960
1230/008	Leave pay	104,480	64,265	64,265	219,713	-155,448	-242%	263,655	154,054	161,911	169,358
1230/012	Telephone	7,500	6,750	6,750	10,000	-3,250	-48%	12,000	6,000	6,306	6,596
1230/014	Housing subsidy	78,513	101,381	101,381	126,221	-24,840	-25%	151,465	164,781	173,185	181,151
1230/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1230/018	Annual Bonus	30,720	72,994	72,994	138,408	-65,414	-90%	166,089	215,300	226,280	236,689
1230/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1230/032	Taxable	30,000	-	-	60,000	-60,000	-100%	72,000	72,000	75,672	79,153
1230/033	Acting allowance	35,912	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1230/035	Performance bonuses	77,110	88,070	88,070	81,443	6,627	8%	88,070	105,073	110,431	115,511
1230/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1230/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1230/044	UIF contribution	8,570	10,385	10,385	15,307	-4,922	-47%	18,369	28,001	29,429	30,782
1230/046	Pension contribution	185,520	231,354	231,354	349,569	-118,214	-51%	419,483	539,891	567,426	593,527
1230/048	Medical aid contribution	61,302	59,366	59,366	74,074	-14,708	-25%	88,888	108,599	114,138	119,388
1230/050	Bargaining Council contributor	275	269	269	421	-152	-57%	505	729	766	801
1230/052	SDL contribution	15,207	19,602	19,602	27,356	-7,754	-40%	32,827	41,186	43,286	45,277
1234/000	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1238/000	DEPRECIATION	105,829	105,000	110,000	-	110,000	100%	110,000	110,000	115,610	120,928
1240/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
1240/002	PPE - Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1240/004	PPE - Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1240/006	PPE - Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1240/008	PPE - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1240/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	5,247	12,000	47,000	34,371	12,629	27%	47,000	42,000	44,142	46,173
1240/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1240/014	PPE - Office Equipment	-	2,000	1,000	-	1,000	100%	1,000	1,000	1,051	1,099
1240/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1240/018	PPE - Computer equipment	2,509	2,000	1,000	2,286	-1,286	-129%	2,743	1,000	1,051	1,099
1240/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET 12 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOURISM AND AGRICULTURE (continued)		Current year 2008/09						MTREF			
		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date)		Full year forecast	Budget year 2009/10	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12
		R	R	R	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
1246/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES										
1246/005	Development of Agricultural Sector Plan	-	-	343,500	309,151	34,349	10%	343,500	-	-	-
1246/010	Development of LED and Tourism Strategy	-	-	400,000	175,439	224,561	56%	400,000	-	-	-
1246/015	Development of Mining Sector Plan	-	-	404,500	270,000	134,500	33%	404,500	-	-	-
1248/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID										
1248/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	-	1,458,708	1,048,893	-	1,048,893	100%	1,048,893	-	-	-
1248/006	Donations : Tourism	125,000	150,000	150,000	140,000	10,000	7%	150,000	150,000	157,650	164,902
1248/008	LED Projects	3,993,880	10,376,880	6,438,931	4,874,787	1,564,144	24%	6,438,931	9,695,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
1250/000	GENERAL EXPENSES										
1250/001	Advertising	35,431	10,000	53,000	32,750	20,250	38%	53,000	40,000	42,040	43,974
1250/002	Community Functions	106,740	100,000	125,000	89,446	35,555	28%	125,000	110,000	115,610	120,928
1250/004	Congresses and Conferences	18,579	20,000	23,000	31,150	-8,150	-35%	37,380	30,000	31,530	32,980
1250/007	Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1250/008	Entertainment Allowance - SPM	-	1,000	2,000	1,668	332	17%	2,000	2,000	2,102	2,199
1250/009	Books and publications	-	5,000	2,500	-	2,500	100%	2,500	-	-	-
1250/010	Entertainment Allowance - Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1250/012	Entertainment Allowance - Councillors	253	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1250/016	Insurance Premiums	21,940	22,000	24,334	24,334	-0	0%	29,201	27,000	28,377	29,682
1250/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	5,000	2,500	-	2,500	100%	2,500	-	-	-
1250/024	Printing and Stationery	24,059	30,000	30,000	53,789	-23,789	-79%	64,547	60,000	63,060	65,961
1250/026	Refreshments and Meals	51,249	35,000	52,500	48,274	4,226	8%	52,500	50,000	52,550	54,967
1250/028	Rental equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1250/034	Small Tools & Equipment	456	20,000	10,000	-	10,000	100%	10,000	1,000	1,051	1,099
1250/035	Software Expenses	-	100,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1250/036	Special Sports Projects	832,188	1,000,000	1,000,000	955,729	44,271	4%	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,051,000	1,099,346
1250/038	Sundry Expenses	-	1,000	2,000	5,236	-3,236	-162%	6,283	2,000	2,102	2,199
1250/040	Telephone	27,119	50,000	60,000	56,365	3,635	6%	60,000	65,000	68,315	71,457
1250/044	Travel and subsistence : Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1250/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	232,779	130,000	530,000	372,196	157,804	30%	530,000	450,000	472,950	494,706
1250/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	34,834	40,000	70,000	67,068	2,932	4%	70,000	80,000	84,080	87,948
1250/050	Vehicles : Licenses	2,301	600	800	1,820	-1,020	-128%	2,184	2,000	2,102	2,199
1252/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		7,504,730	15,957,346	13,213,617	10,964,098	2,249,518	17%	15,087,610	16,754,966	17,420,024	17,761,346
		6,064,006	129,762	221,000	1,860,084	-1,639,084	-742%	1,333,590	45,000	45,000	45,000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R %		Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R

13 - CLINICS

INCOME

1318/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES									
1318/001	Equitable share	1,567,301	1,376,300	1,174,551	1,376,308	-201,757	-17%	1,174,551	-	-
1318/003	Department of Health subsidy	1,479,952	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1320/000	OTHER INCOME									
1320/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1322/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	34,200	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
		3,081,453	1,376,300	1,174,551	1,376,308	-201,757	-17%	1,174,551	-	-

EXPENDITURE

1330/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS									
1330/002	Basic salary	903,000	704,328	704,328	105,318	599,010	85%	105,318	-	-
1330/004	Travel allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1330/006	Overtime payments	317	219	219	-	219	100%	-	-	-
1330/008	Leave pay	32,324	35,216	35,216	8,149	27,067	77%	8,149	-	-
1330/010	Uniform	16,800	21,000	21,000	-	21,000	100%	-	-	-
1330/012	Telephone	4,840	2,640	2,640	550	2,090	79%	550	-	-
1330/014	Housing subsidy	8,760	8,760	8,760	860	7,900	90%	860	-	-
1330/016	Unpaid leave	172	258	258	-	258	100%	-	-	-
1330/018	Annual Bonus	84,725	58,694	58,694	17,379	41,315	70%	17,379	-	-
1330/024	Long-service awards	28,462	42,693	42,693	11,427	31,266	73%	11,427	-	-
1330/032	Taxable	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1330/033	Acting allowance	-	-	-	16,685	-16,685	-100%	16,685	-	-
1330/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1330/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1330/044	UIF contribution	9,606	8,078	8,078	1,430	6,648	82%	1,430	-	-
1330/046	Pension contribution	162,540	126,779	126,779	18,957	107,822	85%	18,957	-	-
1330/048	Medical aid contribution	67,175	51,691	51,691	6,631	45,059	87%	6,631	-	-
1330/050	Bargaining Council contributor	448	384	384	52	332	87%	52	-	-
1330/052	SDL contribution	9,577	8,738	8,738	1,657	7,081	81%	1,657	-	-
1334/000	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1338/000	DEPRECIATION	57,210	55,000	30,000	-	30,000	100%	30,000	-	-
1340/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE									
1340/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	2,964	20,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1340/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	-	1,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1340/014	PPE - Office Equipment	60	1,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1340/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1340/018	PPE - Computer equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1340/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1346/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1348/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID									
1348/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R %		Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R
13 - CLINICS (continued)										
1350/000	GENERAL EXPENSES									
1350/001	Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1350/002	Community Functions	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1350/004	Congresses and Conferences	-	2,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1350/011	Cleaning materials and consumables	18	-	127	127	-0	0%	153	-	-
1350/016	Insurance Premiums	26,328	27,000	32,446	32,446	0	0%	32,446	-	-
1350/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1350/024	Printing and Stationery	4,456	10,000	-	0	-0	0%	0	-	-
1350/026	Refreshments and Meals	10,868	10,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1350/028	Rental equipment	18,020	20,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1350/034	Small Tools & Equipment	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1350/038	Sundry Expenses	1,698	500	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1350/040	Telephone	8,727	25,000	2,500	3,144	-644	-26%	3,773	-	-
1350/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	2,842	5,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1350/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	29,773	50,000	40,000	27,384	12,616	32%	40,000	-	-
1350/050	Vehicles : Licenses	469	1,200	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1350/072	Rental : Office	49,248	65,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1350/074	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	-	7,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1352/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
		1,542,427	1,370,178	1,174,551	252,195	922,355	79%	295,466	-	-
		1,539,027	6,123	-	1,124,113	-1,124,113	-100%	879,085	-	-

**APPENDIX B
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE / DEPARTMENT**

	Current year 2008/09						MTREF		
	Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R
01 Office of the Executive Mayor									
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Office furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Computer equipment	29,004	25,000	25,000	29,066	-4,066	-16%	34,880	25,000	25,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
	29,004	25,000	25,000	29,066	-4,066	-16%	34,880	25,000	25,000
02 Office of the Speaker									
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Office furniture	5,964	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Computer equipment	21,272	-	5,000	2,745	2,255	45%	5,000	5,000	25,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
	27,236	-	5,000	2,745	2,255	45%	5,000	5,000	25,000
03 Office of the Municipal Manager									
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Office furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	25,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	25,000	-

**APPENDIX B
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE / DEPARTMENT**

	Current year 2008/09							MTREF		
	Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R
04 Internal Audit										
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	217,827	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office furniture	-	-	10,000	10,000	0	0%	10,000	10,000	-	-
Computer equipment	63,184	75,000	75,000	34,722	40,278	54%	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	281,012	75,000	85,000	44,722	40,278	47%	85,000	85,000	75,000	75,000
05 Budget and Treasury Office										
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office equipment	23,800	-	2,000	1,750	250	13%	2,000	-	-	-
Office furniture	-	-	-	5,940	-5,940	-100%	7,128	-	-	-
Computer equipment	115,851	100,000	100,000	67,917	32,083	32%	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	139,651	100,000	102,000	75,607	26,393	26%	109,128	100,000	100,000	100,000
06 Corporate Services										
Land and Buildings	-	27,785,497	-	62,763	-62,763	0%	75,316	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	104,575	-	12,000	11,749	251	2%	12,000	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	2,000	4,518	-2,518	-126%	5,422	-	-	-
Office furniture	-	10,000	10,000	2,978	7,022	70%	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Computer equipment	145,497	100,000	65,000	16,244	48,756	75%	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	250,071	27,895,497	89,000	98,252	-9,252	-10%	167,738	75,000	75,000	75,000

**APPENDIX B
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE / DEPARTMENT**

	Current year 2008/09							MTREF		
	Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R
07 IDP and PIMS										
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	1,500	1,083	417	28%	1,500	-	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	4,000	3,998	2	0%	4,000	-	-	-
Office furniture	-	-	8,000	6,925	1,075	13%	8,000	-	-	-
Computer equipment	67,619	45,000	22,500	-	22,500	100%	22,500	20,000	20,000	20,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	67,619	45,000	36,000	12,006	23,994	67%	36,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
08 Environmental Health										
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	110,000	20,000	20,000
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office furniture	-	80,000	40,000	29,396	10,604	27%	40,000	-	-	-
Computer equipment	6,940	160,000	110,000	101,601	8,399	8%	110,000	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	6,940	240,000	150,000	130,997	19,003	13%	150,000	110,000	20,000	20,000
09 Fire and Disaster Management										
Land and Buildings	152,019	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	100%	750,000	3,975,932	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	1,044,417	300,000	300,000	-	300,000	100%	300,000	550,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Machinery and equipment	132,576	250,000	125,000	10,400	114,600	92%	125,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Office equipment	-	-	2,000	2,000	0	0%	2,000	-	-	-
Office furniture	10,906	-	4,000	15,075	-11,075	-277%	18,089	-	-	-
Computer equipment	62,141	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	1,402,060	550,000	1,431,000	27,475	1,403,525	98%	1,195,089	4,625,932	1,200,000	1,200,000

**APPENDIX B
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE / DEPARTMENT**

	Current year 2008/09						MTREF			
	Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R
10 Engineering Services										
Land and Buildings	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	0%	5,000,000	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	35,300,276	40,428,846	25,393,332	15,035,515	37%	42,542,498	45,535,135	28,752,032	64,825,659
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	377,112	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	25,000	12,500	23,077	-10,577	-85%	27,692	20,000	20,000	20,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	377,112	35,325,276	45,441,346	30,416,408	15,024,938	33%	47,570,190	45,555,135	28,772,032	64,845,659
11 Project Management Unit										
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	38,277,124	25,425,608	19,799,580	5,626,029	22%	32,969,573	53,497,726	53,640,863	28,688,000
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	2,000	1,750	250	13%	2,000	-	-	-
Office furniture	-	-	-	8,322	-8,322	-100%	9,986	-	-	-
Computer equipment	48,991	50,000	25,000	-	25,000	100%	25,000	25,000	50,000	50,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	48,991	38,327,124	25,452,608	19,809,652	5,642,957	22%	33,006,559	53,522,726	53,690,863	28,738,000
12 Economic Development Tourism and Agriculture										
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	6,153	-6,153	-100%	7,383	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	12,500	12,130	370	3%	12,500	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office furniture	-	25,000	38,000	30,275	7,725	20%	38,000	-	-	-
Computer equipment	18,447	45,000	60,000	63,126	-3,126	-5%	75,751	45,000	45,000	45,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	18,447	70,000	110,500	111,684	-1,184	-1%	133,634	45,000	45,000	45,000

**APPENDIX B
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE / DEPARTMENT**

	Current year 2008/09							MTREF		
	Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (30 April 2009) R	Balance remaining (Adjusted Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2009/10 R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R
13 Clinics										
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	250,450	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	250,450	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	2,898,593	102,652,897	72,927,455	50,758,614	22,168,841	30%	82,493,219	104,168,794	84,047,895	95,168,659

APPENDIX C DETAILED MULTI-YEAR PROJECT SUMMARY (CAPITAL)

FUNDING NO	DESCRIPTION	CAPITAL PROJECT NO	FUNDING SOURCE	TYPE	G/L ACC NO	MIG SECTOR PRIORITY	Status	TOTAL PROJECT PERFORMANCE			PREVIOUS YEARS EXPENDITURE		CURRENT YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE					MTREF BUDGET					
								Project budget	Total expenditure	Nett balance	Prior to previous year	Previous year	Current approved adjustments budget	Expenditure for current period	Balance on current budget	Projected expenditure to end of year	Projected balance at end of year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	
OpInCBDM2005-017	Design and Management of NURP	BDM2005-017	OpInCB	Operating	1048/002	Roads	Ongoing	30,000,000.00	23,703,616.38	6,296,383.62	2,939,052.34	18,877,640.16	2,586,923.88	1,886,923.88	700,000.00	700,000.00	-	5,596,383.62	-	-	-	-	-
MIGBDM2005-019	Upgrading of Pudimoe / Vryburg Bulk Water Supply	BDM2005-019	MIG	Capital	8550/004	Water	Complete	27,870,555.00	27,870,555.00	-	27,870,555.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2005-019	Upgrading of Pudimoe / Vryburg Bulk Water Supply	BDM2005-019	OpInCB	Capital	8550/004	Water	Ongoing	7,717,388.96	7,357,604.17	359,784.79	5,258,708.05	2,098,896.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MIGBDM2005-020	Lekwa-Teemane LM: Upgrading of Sewer Works and Main Outfall Sewer (Phase I)	BDM2005-020	MIG	Capital	8550/008	Sanitation	Complete	31,007,821.25	31,007,821.25	-	10,836,047.16	20,171,774.09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2005-020	Lekwa-Teemane LM: Upgrading of Sewer Works and Main Outfall Sewer (Phase I)	BDM2005-020	OpInCB	Capital	8550/008	Sanitation	Ongoing	6,287,412.30	4,244,685.90	2,042,726.40	-	1,775,754.23	3,968,931.67	2,468,931.67	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	-	542,726.40	-	-	-	-	-
MIGBDM2005-021	Schweizer Reneke / Ipelegeng Sewer Treatment Plant	BDM2005-021	MIG	Capital	8550/006	Sanitation	Ongoing	26,407,517.00	26,407,517.00	-	13,188,823.45	11,198,646.84	2,020,046.71	2,020,046.71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2005-021	Schweizer Reneke / Ipelegeng Sewer Treatment Plant	BDM2005-021	OpInCB	Capital	8550/006	Sanitation	Ongoing	6,716,146.78	1,172,422.05	5,543,724.73	-	-	2,000,000.00	494,465.68	1,505,534.32	1,505,534.32	-	4,716,146.78	-	-	-	-	-
MIGBDM2005-023	Bloemhof / Boitumelong Sewer Treatment Works	BDM2005-023	MIG	Capital	8550/012	Sanitation	Ongoing	17,851,477.00	16,489,269.14	1,362,207.86	11,115,000.00	3,004,523.60	3,084,462.75	2,084,462.75	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	-	647,490.65	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2005-023	Bloemhof / Boitumelong Sewer Treatment Works	BDM2005-023	OpInCB	Capital	8550/012	Sanitation	Ongoing	4,348,502.16	3,176,362.27	1,172,139.89	1,229,416.15	1,946,946.12	-	-	-	-	-	1,172,139.89	-	-	-	-	-
NIGBDM2005-024	Khudunkwane Bulk Water Supply (Phase I)	BDM2005-024	NIG	Capital	8550/026	Water	Complete	2,657,043.79	2,311,262.55	345,781.24	2,234,834.45	24,630.19	51,797.91	51,797.91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MIGBDM2005-025	Devondale Water Supply	BDM2005-025	MIG	Capital	8550/024	Water	Complete	2,055,019.78	1,835,568.48	219,451.30	1,356,282.78	479,285.70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MIGBDM2005-201	Bray Water Supply	BDM2005-201	MIG	Capital	8550/052	Water	Ongoing	4,495,034.48	2,264,398.65	2,230,635.83	894,207.52	-	1,995,002.08	1,245,002.08	750,000.00	750,000.00	-	1,605,824.88	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2005-201	Bray Water Supply	BDM2005-201	OpInCB	Capital	8550/052	Water	Ongoing	2,232,002.31	-	2,232,002.31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,232,002.31	-	-	-	-	-
DWAFBDM2006-002	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07)	BDM2006-002	DWAF	Capital	8550/022	Water	Complete	7,655,895.00	7,655,895.00	-	7,655,895.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DWAFBDM2006-002B	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07) - Drought Relief	BDM2006-002	DWAF	Capital	8550/022	Water	Complete	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	-	-	4,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DWAFBDM2006-002A	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07) - Drought Relief	BDM2006-002	DWAF	Capital	8550/022	Water	Ongoing	1,332,378.98	-	1,332,378.98	-	-	582,378.98	-	582,378.98	582,378.98	-	750,000.00	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2006-002	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07)	BDM2006-002	OpInCB	Capital	8550/022	Water	Complete	9,847,147.00	9,847,147.00	-	4,473,086.11	5,374,060.89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PCSPBDM2006-002	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07)	BDM2006-002	PCSP	Capital	8550/022	Water	Complete	542,547.00	542,547.00	-	542,547.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RDFBDM2006-002	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07)	BDM2006-002	RDF	Capital	8550/022	Water	Complete	262,319.95	262,319.95	-	262,319.95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RDPBDM2006-002	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07)	BDM2006-002	RDP	Capital	8550/022	Water	Complete	2,403,802.27	2,403,802.27	-	2,403,802.27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSALoanBDM2006-002	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07)	BDM2006-002	DBSALoan	Capital	8550/022	Water	Ongoing	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	-	-	4,090,623.80	10,909,376.20	10,909,376.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2006-002A	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07)	BDM2006-002	OpInCB	Capital	8550/022	Water	Ongoing	4,093,345.58	1,188,897.13	2,904,448.45	-	-	4,093,345.58	599,306.74	3,494,038.84	3,494,038.84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2006-013	Bucket Eradication Programme: Ipelegeng Ext 4&5 - Emergency Works	BDM2006-013	OpInCB	Capital	8550/020	Sanitation	Ongoing	729,834.26	633,405.68	96,428.58	-	-	729,834.26	633,405.68	96,428.58	96,428.58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FireBDM2006-024	Supply of Fire Engines to Mamusa Local Municipality	BDM2006-024	Fire	Operating	0948/002	Other	Complete	5,300,000.00	3,893,778.96	1,406,221.04	1,434,000.00	2,436,778.96	23,000.00	23,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NIGBDM2006-208	Greater Taung LM Chiefs Court Access Road Phase 2	BDM2006-208	NIG	Operating	1048/002	Roads	Ongoing	2,814,013.05	2,663,357.93	150,655.12	2,663,357.93	-	150,655.12	-	150,655.12	150,655.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NIGBDM2006-209	Greater Taung LM Taung Public Lighting	BDM2006-209	NIG	Operating	1048/002	Electricity	Ongoing	4,030,056.66	4,000,000.00	30,056.66	4,000,000.00	-	30,056.66	-	30,056.66	30,056.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MIGBDM2007-004	Integrated Broiler Cluster	BDM2007-004	MIG	Operating	1248/002	Other	Ongoing	2,000,000.00	1,404,314.71	595,685.29	325,882.89	1,064,505.64	204,709.43	13,926.18	190,783.25	190,783.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MIGBDM2007-012	BDM2007-012 Bophirima Bucket Eradication: Utwanang Ext 4	BDM2007-012	MIG	Capital	8550/034	Sanitation	Ongoing	15,076,937.25	14,616,937.25	460,000.00	-	9,985,926.98	5,091,010.27	4,631,010.27	460,000.00	460,000.00	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
MIGBDM2007-013	BDM2007-013 Bophirima Bucket Eradication: Boitumelong Ext 5	BDM2007-013	MIG	Capital	8550/032	Sanitation	Ongoing	21,943,014.48	14,673,128.91	7,269,885.57	-	7,519,127.82	10,057,197.82	6,497,197.82	3,560,000.00	3,560,000.00	-	4,366,688.84	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2007-013	BDM2007-013 Bophirima Bucket Eradication: Boitumelong Ext 5	BDM2007-013	OpInCB	Capital	8550/032	Sanitation	Ongoing	1,140,372.97	-	1,140,372.97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,140,372.97	-	-	-	-	-
DWAFBDM2007-016	Bophirima Refurbishment Program	BDM2007-016	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	4,762,620.00	2,007,245.60	2,755,374.40	-	248,755.20	2,508,490.40	1,758,490.40	750,000.00	750,000.00	-	2,005,374.40	-	-	-	-	-
MIGBDM2007-018	Bophirima Rural Sanitation Programme 2007/10	BDM2007-018	MIG	Operating	1146/045	Sanitation	Ongoing	33,657,750.00	28,847,961.33	4,809,788.67	-	5,803,980.00	26,043,981.33	23,043,981.33	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	1,809,788.67	-	-	-	-	-
MIGBDM2007-019	BDM2007-019 Bophirima Bucket Eradication: Naledi	BDM2007-019	MIG	Capital	8550/030	Sanitation	Ongoing	6,302,012.00	4,728,054.54	1,573,957.46	-	1,486,939.38	4,815,072.62	3,241,115.16	1,573,957.46	1,573,957.46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2007-019	BDM2007-019 Bophirima Bucket Eradication: Naledi	BDM2007-019	OpInCB	Capital	8550/030	Sanitation	Ongoing	747,232.62	-	747,232.62	-	-	747,232.62	-	747,232.62	747,232.62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DWAFBDM2007-022	Bloemhof : Upgrading of Raw Water Abstraction	BDM2007-022	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	16,000,000.00	50,000.00	15,950,000.00	-	50,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DWAFBDM2007-023	Christiana: Upgrading Water Purification Works and Bulk Storage Facilities	BDM2007-023	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	12,000,000.00	33,241.88	11,966,758.12	-	33,241.88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DWAFBDM2007-024	Pudimoe: Upgrading of Water Purification Works	BDM2007-024	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	48,000,000.00	50,000.00	47,950,000.00	-	50,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DWAFBDM2007-027	Bloemhof : Upgrading of Water Purification Works	BDM2007-027	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	15,000,000.00	50,000.00	14,950,000.00	-	35,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FUNDING NO	DESCRIPTION	CAPITAL PROJECT NO	FUNDING SOURCE	TYPE	G/L ACC NO	MIG SECTOR PRIORITY	Status	Project budget	Total expenditure	Nett balance	Prior to previous year	Previous year	Current approved adjustments budget	Expenditure for current period	Balance on current budget	Projected expenditure to end of year	Projected balance at end of year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	
DWAFBDM2007-028	Greater Mamusa: Upgrading of Bulk water supply	BDM2007-028	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	320,000,000.00	100,000.00	319,900,000.00	-	100,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OpInCBDM2007-029	Wentzel Dam: Upgrading of Raw water Abstraction	BDM2007-029	OpInCB	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	3,103,788.99	1,374,445.04	1,729,343.95	-	169,869.00	2,000,000.00	1,204,576.04	795,423.96	795,423.96	-	933,919.99	-	-	-	-	
MIGBDM2007-030	Khudunkwane Internal Water Reticulation (Phase II)	BDM2007-030	MIG	Capital	8550/028	Water	Ongoing	3,597,782.95	3,344,298.97	253,483.98	-	3,263,553.98	106,780.55	80,744.99	26,035.56	26,035.56	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OpInCBDM2007-033	Schweizer Reneke: Repairs to Rapoeli boreholes	BDM2007-033	OpInCB	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	1,120,031.22	1,071,789.88	48,241.34	-	833,920.88	286,110.34	237,869.00	48,241.34	48,241.34	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DBSALoanBDM2007-034	Bophirima District Municipality: New municipal offices	BDM2007-034	DBSALoan	Capital	8550/???	Other	Ongoing	81,500,000.00	-	81,500,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OpInCBDM2007-034	Bophirima District Municipality: New municipal offices	BDM2007-034	OpInCB	Capital	8550/???	Other	Ongoing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CRRBDM2007-034	Bophirima District Municipality: New municipal offices	BDM2007-034	CRR	Capital	8550/???	Other	Ongoing	1,500,000.00	-	1,500,000.00	-	-	1,500,000.00	-	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OpInCBDM2007-035	Kagisano Fire Station: Accommodation for personnel	BDM2007-035	OpInCB	Capital	8550/???	Other	Ongoing	600,000.00	179,564.97	420,435.03	-	179,564.97	420,435.03	-	420,435.03	420,435.03	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CRRBDM2007-035	Kagisano Fire Station: Accommodation for personnel	BDM2007-035	CRR	Capital	8550/???	Other	Ongoing	2,000,000.00	-	2,000,000.00	-	-	329,564.97	-	329,564.97	329,564.97	-	1,670,435.03	-	-	-	-	
FireBDM2007-036	Mamusa: Fire Station Building	BDM2007-036	Fire	Operating	0948/002	Other	Pending	800,000.00	-	800,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MIGBDM2007-037	Ba-Ga- Mothibi: Housing Bulk Water Upgrading	BDM2007-037	MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	6,000,000.00	-	6,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000.00	-	-	-	
MIGBDM2007-040	Bogosing: Bulk Water Upgrading	BDM2007-040	MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	6,000,000.00	-	6,000,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	-	50,000.00	50,000.00	-	5,950,000.00	-	-	-	-	
DWAFBDM2007-041	Khibitswane: Water Supply Internal Reticulation	BDM2007-041	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	50,000.00	-	50,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MIGBDM2007-041	Khibitswane: Water Supply Internal Reticulation	BDM2007-041	MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	5,000,000.00	-	5,000,000.00	-	-	500,000.00	-	500,000.00	500,000.00	-	4,500,000.00	-	-	-	-	
MIGBDM2007-042	Vryburg: Upgrading of Sewer Works	BDM2007-042	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	40,000,000.00	-	40,000,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	-	100,000.00	100,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DBSALoanDM2007-043	Vryburg: Bulk Water Supply for 4500 Houses (Phase I)	BDM2007-043	DBSALoan	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	10,000,000.00	3,346,214.25	6,653,785.75	-	-	5,000,000.00	2,164,375.42	2,835,624.58	2,835,624.58	-	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	
OpInCBDM2007-043	Vryburg: Bulk Water Supply for 4500 Houses (Phase I)	BDM2007-043	OpInCB	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	41,385.99	-	41,385.99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DBSALoanBDM2007-044	Vryburg: Bulk Sewer Services to new Housing Services (Phase I)	BDM2007-044	DBSALoan	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Ongoing	5,000,000.00	4,855,736.93	144,263.07	-	-	5,000,000.00	4,855,736.93	144,263.07	144,263.07	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	
DWAFBDM2007-047	Christiana: Rehabilitation of Raw Water Abstraction and Irrigation Channels	BDM2007-047	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	1,863,975.73	-	1,863,975.73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,863,975.73	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2007-047	Christiana: Rehabilitation of Raw Water Abstraction and Irrigation Channels	BDM2007-047	OpInCB	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	2,136,024.27	107,547.27	2,028,477.00	-	107,547.27	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,028,477.00	-	-	-	-
MIGBDM2007-202	Bray Community Hall and Furniture Manufacturing Building	BDM2007-202	MIG	Operating	1148/002	Public amenities	Ongoing	2,874,561.86	2,635,291.48	239,270.38	-	1,107,147.77	1,767,414.09	1,528,143.71	239,270.38	239,270.38	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OpInCBDM2008-200	Naledi Support: Emergency interventions	BDM2008-200	OpInCB	Operating	1048/002	Sanitation	Ongoing	835,000.00	583,209.10	251,790.90	-	89,573.19	745,426.81	493,635.91	251,790.90	251,790.90	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MIGBDM2008-015	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2008/11	BDM2008-015	MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	53,509,006.00	-	53,509,006.00	-	-	5,000,000.00	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	-	29,640,272.25	42,640,863.38	-	-	-	
OpInCBDM2008-015	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2008/11	BDM2008-015	OpInCB	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	45,527,691.05	-	45,527,691.05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	702,031.64	34,825,659.41	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	
MIGRDM2008-019	Mokassa II Bulk Water Supply Line	RDM2008-019	MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	4,140,000.00	102,550.18	4,037,449.82	-	102,550.18	250,000.00	-	250,000.00	250,000.00	-	3,787,449.82	-	-	-	-	
SportsRDM2009-200	Upgrading of incomplete sports facilities	RDM2009-200	Sports	Operating	1248/002	Public amenities	Ongoing	913,474.00	16,237.15	897,236.85	-	-	913,474.00	16,237.15	897,236.85	897,236.85	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Bray Upgrading of Sewer Works		OpInCB	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	2,500,000.00	-	2,500,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Support to local municipalities: Incomplete Projects		OpInCB	Operating	1048/002	Other	Ongoing	20,765,000.00	-	20,765,000.00	-	-	765,000.00	-	765,000.00	765,000.00	-	500,000.00	2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00	
DWAFRDM2008-024	Emergency repairs at Water Plant in Mamusa	RDM2008-024	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	1,000,000.00	-	1,000,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	-	50,000.00	50,000.00	-	950,000.00	-	-	-	-	
	Mamusa: Oxidation Ponds for Glaudina		OpInCB	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	1,500,000.00	-	1,500,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000.00	-	-	-	-	
	Mamusa: Oxidation Ponds for Amalia		OpInCB	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	1,500,000.00	-	1,500,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000.00	-	-	-	-	
	Tosca: Bulk & Internal water Supply		MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	3,000,000.00	-	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	
	Modutung: Housing Upgrading of Bulk Water Supply		MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	3,000,000.00	-	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	
DOTRDM2008-023	Kagisano: Surfacing of Access Roads	RDM2008-023	DOT	Operating	1048/002	Roads	Ongoing	2,000,000.00	516,527.28	1,483,472.72	-	-	1,500,000.00	516,527.28	983,472.72	983,472.72	-	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	
NIGRDM2008-023	Kagisano: Surfacing of Access Roads	RDM2008-023	NIG	Operating	1048/002	Roads	Ongoing	1,287,856.71	-	1,287,856.71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,287,856.71	-	-	-	-	
OpInCBDM2008-023	Kagisano: Surfacing of Access Roads	RDM2008-023	OpInCB	Operating	1048/002	Roads	Ongoing	1,812,143.29	-	1,812,143.29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,812,143.29	-	-	-	-	
	Mamusa: Upgrading of Stores for Fire Fighting Vehicles		OpInCB	Operating	1048/002	Fire	Pending	200,000.00	-	200,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Mamusa: Renovation and fencing of Municipal Offices		OpInCB	Operating	1048/002	Other	Ongoing	600,000.00	-	600,000.00	-	-	600,000.00	-	600,000.00	600,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Mamusa - Amalia: Fencing of graveyard		OpInCB	Operating	1048/002	Public amenities	Ongoing	30,000.00	-	30,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Mamusa - Ipelegeng: Fencing of graveyard		OpInCB	Operating	1048/002	Public amenities	Ongoing	30,000.00	-	30,000.00	-	-	30,000.00	-	30,000.00	30,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Mamusa: Emergency Bulk Services to Housing project		OpInCB	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	2,000,000.00	-	2,000,000.00	-	-	2,000,000.00	-	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Mamusa: Service delivery vehicles		OpInCB	Operating	1048/002	Other	Pending	1,500,000.00	-	1,500,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000.00	-	-	-	-	

FUNDING NO	DESCRIPTION	CAPITAL PROJECT NO	FUNDING SOURCE	TYPE	G/L ACC NO	MIG SECTOR PRIORITY	Status	Project budget	Total expenditure	Nett balance	Prior to previous year	Previous year	Current approved adjustments budget	Expenditure for current period	Balance on current budget	Projected expenditure to end of year	Projected balance at end of year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
	Lekwa-Teemane: Upgrading of Telemetry System		OpInc	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	750,000.00	-	750,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000.00	-	-	-	-
	Design and Management of NURP (Phase II)		OpInc	Operating	1048/002	Roads	Ongoing	40,000,000.00	-	40,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,963,015.90	33,646,149.94	18,320,222.34	30,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
	Bophirima Rural Sanitation Programme 2009/12		MIG	Operating	1146/045	Sanitation	Pending	90,000,000.00	-	90,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,700,000.00	23,567,136.62	37,200,000.00	-	-
	New Bulk Water Supply line from Pudimoe to Vryburg		DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	120,000,000.00	-	120,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Taung Dam Utilization: New Water Purification Works		DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	60,000,000.00	-	60,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Taung Dam Utilization: New Bulk water supply to new Reservoirs		DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	25,000,000.00	-	25,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Taung Dam Utilization: New Regional Reservoir near Morokweng in Taung		DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	6,000,000.00	-	6,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Taung Dam Utilization : New Regional Reservoir near Taung Village		DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	10,000,000.00	-	10,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2011/13		MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	85,102,500.00	-	85,102,500.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,688,000.00	31,455,000.00	31,455,000.00
	Bophirima Disaster Communication Centre		Disaster	Capital	8550/???	Other	Pending	2,305,497.00	-	2,305,497.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,305,497.00	-	-	-	-
	Manokwane Bulk Water Supply		OpInc	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	3,000,000.00	-	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00	-	-	-
	Stella Bulk Water Supply		OpInc	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	5,000,000.00	-	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,950,000.00	3,050,000.00	-	-	-
OpIncBDM2008-201	Kagisano Local Municipality - Compilation of Indigent Register	BDM2008-201	OpInc	Operating	1048/002	Other	Ongoing	420,000.00	414,044.87	5,955.13	-	-	194,675.13	188,720.00	5,955.13	5,955.13	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpIncRDM2008-017	Front Loader for Mamusa Landfill Site	RDM2008-017	OpInc	Operating	0848/002	Sanitation	Complete	1,000,000.00	875,000.00	125,000.00	-	-	875,000.00	875,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Lekwa-Teemane Support: Refuse removal effort		OpInc	Operating	0848/002	Sanitation	Ongoing	500,000.00	-	500,000.00	-	-	250,000.00	-	250,000.00	250,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mamusa Local Municipality: Refuse removal effort		OpInc	Operating	0848/002	Sanitation	Ongoing	750,000.00	-	750,000.00	-	-	750,000.00	-	750,000.00	750,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mamusa: Honey Sucker Truck		OpInc	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Ongoing	500,000.00	-	500,000.00	-	-	500,000.00	-	500,000.00	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Naledi: Honey Sucker Truck		OpInc	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Ongoing	500,000.00	-	500,000.00	-	-	500,000.00	-	500,000.00	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Kagisano Local Municipality - Stock Watering Pilot Project		DWAF	Operating	1048/002	Water	Ongoing	3,000,000.00	-	3,000,000.00	-	-	1,000,000.00	-	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	-	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-
	Kagisano: Oxidation Pond in Ganyesa		OpInc	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	1,500,000.00	-	1,500,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000.00	-	-	-	-
	Naledi: Upgrading of Vryburg Water Works at Pudimoe		MIG	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	2,000,000.00	-	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000.00	-	-	-
	Naledi: Upgrading of Vryburg Water Works at Pudimoe		OpInc	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	10,000,000.00	-	10,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000.00	-	-	-
	DWAF project		DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	5,000,000.00	-	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-
	Implimentation of District Regional Bulk Water Schemes		DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	52,000,000.00	-	52,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000.00	12,000,000.00	30,000,000.00	-	-
TOTALS								1,569,452,918.94	285,915,575.35	1,283,537,343.59	100,683,818.05	107,710,764.84	114,692,387.21	73,779,006.89	40,913,380.32	40,913,380.32	0.00	132,927,982.13	142,106,181.58	151,533,881.75	68,955,000.00	48,955,000.00

APPENDIX C
DETAILED MULTI-YEAR PROJECT SUMMARY (OTHER)

FUNDING NO	DESCRIPTION	CAPITAL PROJECT NO	FUNDING SOURCE	TYPE	G/L ACC NO	MIG SECTOR PRIORITY	Status	TOTAL PROJECT PERFORMANCE			PREVIOUS YEARS EXPENDITURE		CURRENT YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE					MTREF BUDGET									
								Project budget	Total expenditure	Nett balance	Prior to previous year	Previous year	Current approved adjustments budget	Expenditure for current period	Balance on current budget	Projected expenditure to end of year	Projected balance at end of year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14					
LGSGBDM2004-005(2)	Integrated Management Information System (GIS) - Phase II	BDM2004-005	LGSB	Operating	0746/005	Other	Ongoing	98,843.00	98,843.00	-			98,843.00	98,843.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MSIGBDM2004-005(2)	Integrated Management Information System (GIS) - Phase II	BDM2004-005	MSIG	Operating	0746/005	Other	Ongoing	3,284,450.24	1,799,450.24	1,485,000.00			1,799,450.24	1,799,450.24	-	-	-	-	-	735,000.00	750,000.00	790,000.00	-	-	-	-	-
FMGBDM2004-005(2)	Integrated Management Information System (GIS) - Phase II	BDM2004-005	FMG	Operating	0746/005	Other	Ongoing	520,000.00	520,000.00	-			520,000.00	520,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDP-PMSBDM2004-005(2)	Integrated Management Information System (GIS) - Phase II	BDM2004-005	IDP-PMS	Operating	0746/005	Other	Ongoing	214,546.46	214,546.00	0.46			214,546.46	214,546.00	0.46	0.46	(0.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NewMunBDM2004-005(2)	Integrated Management Information System (GIS) - Phase II	BDM2004-005	NewMun	Operating	0746/005	Other	Ongoing	272,574.37	272,574.00	0.37			272,574.37	272,574.00	0.37	0.37	(0.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2004-005(2)	Integrated Management Information System (GIS) - Phase II	BDM2004-005	OpInC	Operating	0746/005	Other	Ongoing	5,147,524.14	1,541,360.76	3,606,163.38			4,781,588.82	1,541,360.76	3,240,228.06	3,240,228.06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DWAFBDM2004-005(2)	Integrated Management Information System (GIS) - Phase II	BDM2004-005	DWAF	Operating	0746/005	Other	Ongoing	831,261.79	-	831,261.79			1,197,197.11	-	1,197,197.11	1,197,197.11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DWAFBDM2005-008	Section 78 Assessment	BDM2005-008	DWAF	Operating	1046/004	Other	Complete	1,397,402.63	1,172,944.11	224,458.52	884,742.49	252,106.13	36,095.49	36,095.49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DisasterBDM2005-011	Bophirima DM: Disaster Management Plans	BDM2005-011	Disaster	Operating	0946/006	Other	Ongoing	846,000.00	836,245.11	9,754.89	440,404.73	245,642.38	159,952.89	150,198.00	9,754.89	9,754.89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2007-021	Co-Sourcing of Internal Audit Shared Service	BDM2007-021	OpInC	Operating	0446/055	Other	Ongoing	1,200,000.00	1,033,165.49	166,834.51		416,783.26	1,000,000.00	616,382.23	383,617.77	383,617.77	-	-	-	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2007-032	Supply & Delivery of 50 Pregnant Bonsmara Heifers & 2 Bulls	BDM2007-032	OpInC	Operating	1248/008	Other	Complete	450,000.00	391,622.81	58,377.19			391,622.81	391,622.81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Wentzel Dam		LED	Operating	1248/008	Other	Pending	444,650.40	-	444,650.40			-	-	-	-	-	-	444,650.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DisasterBDM2007-045	Supply of 50 Disaster Management Tents	BDM2007-045	Disaster	Operating	0950/070	Other	Complete	432,500.00	432,500.00	-			432,500.00	432,500.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	District Landfill Sites Feasibility Study and Licensing Application		OpInC	Operating	1046/025	Refuse	Ongoing	50,000.00	-	50,000.00			50,000.00	-	50,000.00	50,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DisasterBDM2008-002	Feasibility study for the implementation of an emergency communication centre	BDM2008-002	Disaster	Operating	0946/050	Other	Ongoing	500,000.00	-	500,000.00			500,000.00	-	500,000.00	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Financial management support to Mamusa Local Municipality		OpInC	Operating	0548/002	Other	Ongoing	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ruth Mompoti Bursary Fund		RuthMompoti	Operating	0148/100	Other	Ongoing	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2008-003	Drafting of the Bophirima Organisational Structure	BDM2008-003	OpInC	Operating	0646/055	Other	Ongoing	340,000.00	327,664.04	12,335.96			327,664.04	327,664.04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2008-005	Review of LED and Tourism Strategy	BDM2008-005	OpInC	Operating	1246/010	Other	Ongoing	400,000.00	175,438.60	224,561.40			400,000.00	175,438.60	224,561.40	224,561.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2008-006	Development of an Agricultural Sector Plan	BDM2008-006	OpInC	Operating	1246/005	Other	Ongoing	343,500.00	309,150.82	34,349.18			343,500.00	309,150.82	34,349.18	34,349.18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCBDM2008-011	Provision for fleet management service	BDM2008-011	OpInC	Operating	0640/010	Other	Ongoing	52,239.00	52,239.00	-			52,239.00	52,239.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCRDM2008-018	Proposal for the Development of the Mining Sector Plan	RDM2008-018	OpInC	Operating	1246/015	Other	Ongoing	500,000.00	270,000.00	230,000.00			404,500.00	270,000.00	134,500.00	134,500.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCRDM2008-020	Training and Development for Employees	RDM2008-020	OpInC	Operating	0646/059	Other	Complete	200,000.00	168,300.00	31,700.00			168,300.00	168,300.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInCRDM2009-002	Supply and delivery of 50 Disaster Management tents	RDM2009-002	OpInC	Operating	0950/070	Other	Complete	382,470.00	382,470.00	-			382,470.00	382,470.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	EIA studies for District Landfill Sites		OpInC	Operating	1046/050	Sanitation	Pending	600,000.00	-	600,000.00			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IMMIS projects		IMMIS	Operating	0546/066	Other	Pending	800,000.00	-	800,000.00			-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	-	-	-
	District Website Development		DBSA	Operating	0648/002	Other	Pending	1,740,000.00	-	1,740,000.00			-	-	-	-	-	-	1,740,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	District Website Development		OpInC	Operating	0648/002	Other	Pending	1,160,000.00	-	1,160,000.00			-	-	-	-	-	-	1,160,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water services operating subsidy		DWAF	Operating	1044/004	Water	Ongoing	50,791,000.00	-	50,791,000.00			19,503,000.00	-	19,503,000.00	19,503,000.00	-	-	14,310,000.00	9,987,000.00	6,991,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	GRAP conversion processes		FMG	Operating	0546/052	Other	Pending	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	211,562.48	434,102.16	658,070.86	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PMU operational costs		MIG	Operating	-	Other	Ongoing	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	2,800,000.00	2,800,000.00	2,800,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	National Treasury internship program		FMG	Operating	-	Other	Ongoing	-	-	-			560,367.43	-	560,367.43	242,518.57	317,848.86	-	538,437.52	565,897.84	591,929.14	651,122.05	716,234.25	-	-	-	-
TOTALS								72,998,962.03	9,998,513.98	63,000,448.05	1,325,147.22	914,531.77	33,596,411.66	7,758,834.99	25,837,576.67	25,519,727.81	317,848.86	23,139,650.40	14,687,000.00	11,981,000.00	801,122.05	866,234.25					

**APPENDIX C 1
FUNDING OF DETAILED CAPITAL SUMMARY**

FUNDING SOURCE	DESCRIPTION	G/L account no	PREVIOUS YEAR					MIREF YEAR 2009/10					MIREF YEAR 2010/11					MIREF YEAR 2011/12				
			Balance on funding b/f	Confirmed receivable	Total funds available	Less: Total expenditure (Actual to date and projected)	Projected balance c/f	Balance on funding b/f	Confirmed receivable	Total funds available	Less: Expenditure	Balance c/f	Balance on funding b/f	Confirmed receivable	Total funds available	Less: Expenditure	Balance c/f	Balance on funding b/f	Confirmed receivable	Total funds available	Less: Expenditure	Balance c/f
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve	5005020	3,569,571.00	-	3,569,571.00	1,829,564.97	1,740,006.03	1,740,006.03	-	1,740,006.03	1,670,435.03	69,571.00	69,571.00	-	69,571.00	69,571.00	-	69,571.00	-	69,571.00	-	69,571.00
DBSALoan	Development Bank of South Africa Loan	5610010	(4,090,623.80)	25,000,000.00	20,909,376.20	20,909,376.20	-	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	6500015	1,192.76	59,863,000.00	59,864,192.76	60,985,677.65	(1,121,484.89)	(1,121,484.89)	67,929,000.00	66,807,515.11	66,807,515.11	-	-	80,008,000.00	80,008,000.00	80,008,000.00	-	-	68,688,000.00	68,688,000.00	-	-
LED	Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing - Local Economic Development Funds	6502015	444,650.40	-	444,650.40	-	444,650.40	444,650.40	-	444,650.40	444,650.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NIG	Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing - National Infrastructure Grant	6504015	1,520,366.40	-	1,520,366.40	232,509.69	1,287,856.71	1,287,856.71	-	1,287,856.71	1,287,856.71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DWAF	Department of water affairs and forestry	6506015	7,993,512.11	24,568,000.00	32,561,512.11	24,992,161.98	7,569,350.13	7,569,350.13	29,310,000.00	36,879,350.13	36,879,350.13	-	-	21,987,000.00	21,987,000.00	21,987,000.00	-	-	36,991,000.00	36,991,000.00	-	-
NewMun	Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing - New Municipalities Grant	6508015	272,574.37	-	272,574.37	272,574.37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports	Department of Sports Arts and Culture	6510015	913,474.04	-	913,474.04	913,474.00	0.04	0.04	-	0.04	-	0.04	-	-	0.04	-	0.04	-	-	0.04	-	0.04
Agric	Bophirima Agricultural Cluster Fund	6512015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IMMIS	Transition grant: IMMIS	6516015	914,921.63	-	914,921.63	-	914,921.63	914,921.63	-	914,921.63	300,000.00	614,921.63	614,921.63	614,921.63	614,921.63	300,000.00	314,921.63	314,921.63	314,921.63	314,921.63	-	-
Disaster	Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing - Disaster Management Funds	6518015	2,236,731.67	2,000,000.00	4,236,731.67	1,092,452.89	3,144,278.78	3,144,278.78	-	3,144,278.78	2,305,497.00	838,781.78	838,781.78	838,781.78	838,781.78	-	838,781.78	838,781.78	-	838,781.78	-	838,781.78
MSIG	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	6520015	1,799,450.24	-	1,799,450.24	1,799,450.24	-	-	735,000.00	735,000.00	735,000.00	-	-	750,000.00	750,000.00	750,000.00	-	-	790,000.00	790,000.00	-	-
LGSG	Local Government Support Grant	6522015	98,842.68	-	98,842.68	98,843.00	(0.32)	(0.32)	-	(0.32)	-	(0.32)	(0.32)	(0.32)	-	(0.32)	-	(0.32)	-	(0.32)	-	(0.32)
IDP-PMS	Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing - IDP/PMS Support	6524015	214,546.46	-	214,546.46	214,546.46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension	Dept of Social Services: Paypoint Development	6526015	269,204.78	-	269,204.78	269,204.78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TwoRoom	Department of Social Services - Two Room Clinic Funds	6528015	509,172.01	-	509,172.01	-	509,172.01	509,172.01	-	509,172.01	-	509,172.01	509,172.01	509,172.01	-	509,172.01	-	509,172.01	-	509,172.01	-	509,172.01
FMG	Financial management grant	6530015	476,373.50	500,000.00	976,373.50	976,373.50	-	-	750,000.00	750,000.00	750,000.00	-	-	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	-	-	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	-	-
Fire	Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing - Fire and Emergency Funds	6532015	-	23,000.00	23,000.00	23,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LGSETA	Local Government : SETA	6536015	1,301,206.39	-	1,301,206.39	1,301,206.39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing - Sanitation funds via DBSA	6538015	35,039.38	-	35,039.38	-	35,039.38	35,039.38	-	35,039.38	-	35,039.38	35,039.38	35,039.38	-	35,039.38	-	35,039.38	-	35,039.38	-	35,039.38
Engineers	DDL&H - Deployment of Engineers	6540015	132,384.50	-	132,384.50	-	132,384.50	132,384.50	-	132,384.50	-	132,384.50	132,384.50	132,384.50	-	132,384.50	-	132,384.50	-	132,384.50	-	132,384.50
Bucket	DDL&H - Bucket Eradication	6548015	11,584,466.02	-	11,584,466.02	11,584,466.00	0.02	0.02	-	0.02	-	0.02	0.02	0.02	-	0.02	-	0.02	-	0.02	-	0.02
RuthMompoti	Ruth Mompoti Bursary Fund	6550015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa	6554015	-	1,079,690.00	1,079,690.00	1,079,690.00	-	-	1,740,000.00	1,740,000.00	1,740,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Election	Election fund conditional grant	6555015	122,156.72	-	122,156.72	122,156.72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RuralWater	DDL&H - Rural Water	6556015	-	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	-	-	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage	National Heritage Council	6558015	-	189,509.16	189,509.16	189,509.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VUNA	DPLG: VUNA Award	6560015	-	2,750,000.00	2,750,000.00	-	2,750,000.00	2,750,000.00	-	2,750,000.00	2,750,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DOT	Department of Transport	6563015	-	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	-	500,000.00	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInc	Operating Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	35,587,328.15	35,587,328.15	37,747,328.15	(2,160,000.00)	(2,160,000.00)	52,898,181.58	50,738,181.58	52,898,181.58	(2,160,000.00)	(2,160,000.00)	55,645,881.75	53,485,881.75	55,645,881.75	(2,160,000.00)
			30,319,213.26	132,973,199.16	163,292,412.42	145,386,238.00	17,906,174.42	17,906,174.42	156,051,328.15	173,957,502.57	173,917,632.53	39,870.04	39,870.04	156,643,181.58	156,683,051.62	156,943,181.58	(260,129.96)	(260,129.96)	163,364,881.75	163,104,751.79	163,679,803.38	(575,051.59)

**APPENDIX D
DETAILED MULTI-YEAR LED SUMMARY**

FUNDING NO	DESCRIPTION	LED PROJECT NO	FUNDING SOURCE	G/L ACC NO	TOTAL PROJECT PERFORMANCE			PREVIOUS YEARS EXPENDITURE		CURRENT YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE					MTREF BUDGET					
					Project budget	Total expenditure	Nett balance	Prior to previous year	Previous year	Current approved adjustments budget	Expenditure for current period	Balance on current budget	Projected expenditure to end of year	Projected balance at end of year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	
	ASGISA Beef Beneficiation Program				6,187,719.00	-	6,187,719.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000.00	2,900,000.00	1,500,000.00	837,719.00	837,719.00
	Malebotha Boerdery				400,000.00	-	400,000.00			400,000.00	-	400,000.00	-	400,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ID Meat cc				400,000.00	-	400,000.00			400,000.00	-	400,000.00	-	400,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Phola Beef Project				80,000.00	-	80,000.00			122,000.00	-	122,000.00	-	122,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SMME Development Support Program				5,350,000.00	-	5,350,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
	Bray Clothing Project				400,000.00	-	400,000.00			400,000.00	-	400,000.00	-	400,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Tlaskgameng Polish Making Project				100,000.00	-	100,000.00			100,000.00	-	100,000.00	-	100,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SMME Container Project				105,681.00	-	105,681.00			245,681.00	-	245,681.00	-	245,681.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Passion Models				500,000.00	-	500,000.00			450,000.00	-	450,000.00	-	450,000.00	-	50,000.00	-	-	-	-
	Agricultural sector plan				400,000.00	-	400,000.00	-	-	343,500.00	-	343,500.00	-	343,500.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Agricultural support Program				3,750,000.00	-	3,750,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000.00	2,000,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00
	Gontlejang Disabled Club				100,000.00	-	100,000.00			100,000.00	-	100,000.00	-	100,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Huhudi Environmental Project				100,000.00	-	100,000.00			100,000.00	-	100,000.00	-	100,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Menace Integrated Broiler Project				50,000.00	-	50,000.00			50,000.00	-	50,000.00	-	50,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Tourism Facility Establishments				7,050,000.00	-	7,050,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,150,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
	The Times Lodge				156,600.00	-	156,600.00			156,600.00	-	156,600.00	-	156,600.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Nayang Lorato Guest House				300,000.00	-	300,000.00			300,000.00	-	300,000.00	-	300,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Tirisano (Lethabile) Art Centre				300,000.00	-	300,000.00			300,000.00	-	300,000.00	-	300,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Passion Tours				150,000.00	-	150,000.00			190,000.00	-	190,000.00	-	190,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Kopano Wood Making				400,000.00	-	400,000.00			300,000.00	-	300,000.00	-	300,000.00	-	100,000.00	-	-	-	-
	Establishment of Development Agency and LED Strategy Review				6,000,000.00	-	6,000,000.00	-	-	400,000.00	-	400,000.00	-	400,000.00	-	1,250,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00
	Hawker Settlement Program (NURP)				6,000,000.00	-	6,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,800,000.00	1,500,000.00	600,000.00	600,000.00	600,000.00
	Review/development of LED Strategies for Local Municipalities				1,000,000.00	-	1,000,000.00	-	-	200,000.00	-	200,000.00	-	200,000.00	-	450,000.00	-	-	-	-
	Development of a Mining Sector Plan				500,000.00	-	500,000.00	-	-	404,500.00	-	404,500.00	-	404,500.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Taung world Heritage Skull Site				400,000.00	-	400,000.00	-	-	430,000.00	-	430,000.00	-	430,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	LED Promotion and Marketing (EXPOs)				1,500,000.00	-	1,500,000.00	-	-	350,000.00	-	350,000.00	-	350,000.00	-	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00
	Feasibility studies, Business Plan & EIA Program				1,500,000.00	-	1,500,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	-	100,000.00	-	100,000.00	-	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00
	SMME/Farmer Capacity Building and Training Program				1,500,000.00	-	1,500,000.00	-	-	200,000.00	-	200,000.00	-	200,000.00	-	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00
	LED & Tourism Community Events				1,500,000.00	-	1,500,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	-	50,000.00	-	50,000.00	-	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00
	Tourism Information Centre				1,850,000.00	-	1,850,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000.00	500,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00
	Branding of the District Municipality				2,100,000.00	-	2,100,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,750,000.00	-	-	-	-
	Dinaka Communication				2,000,000.00	-	2,000,000.00	-	-	350,000.00	-	350,000.00	-	350,000.00	-	500,000.00	500,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00
	Wentzel Dam Development				444,650.00	-	444,650.00	-	-	444,650.00	-	444,650.00	-	444,650.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	N12 Treasure Route				200,000.00	-	200,000.00	-	-	200,000.00	-	200,000.00	-	200,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ganyesa Wild Silk Project				2,000,000.00	-	2,000,000.00	-	-	2,000,000.00	-	2,000,000.00	-	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Less: Contracted services									(1,148,000.00)	-	(1,148,000.00)	-	(1,148,000.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Less: Adjustments budget ammendment									(1,500,000.00)	-	(1,500,000.00)	-	(1,500,000.00)	-	(4,355,000.00)	(3,900,000.00)	2,150,000.00	2,312,281.00	2,312,281.00
					54,774,650.00	-	54,774,650.00	-	-	6,438,931.00	-	6,438,931.00	-	6,438,931.00	-	9,695,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00

**APPENDIX E
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS**

Post	Status	Fund	Level	Period	Basic salary R	Travel allowance R	Overtime payments R	Leave pay R	Uniform R	Telephone R	Housing subsidy R	Unpaid leave R	Annual Bonus R	Danger pay R	Shift R	Long-service awards R	Standby R	Taxable R	Performance bonuses R	B/Pay R	Acting allowance R	UIF contribution R	Pension contribution R	Medical aid contribution R	Bargaining Council contribution R	Group Insurance contribution R	SDL contribution R	Total R	Projected % increase (July 2009)	10%	
01 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR																															
Snr PM: Spec Projects	Filed	Y	S57	12	415,800	103,950	-	20,790	-	-	155,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,073	-	1,647	74,844	-	-	-	-	8,015	886,044		
Executive Mayor's Secretary	Filed	Y	4.1	12	209,510	-	-	10,476	-	-	-	-	17,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,374	279,224		
Communications Officer	Filed	Y	4.3	12	220,189	168,676	-	11,009	-	-	-	-	18,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	39,634	16,825	46	-	-	4,192	480,668			
Sport Officer	Filed	Y	4.3	12	220,189	-	-	11,009	-	-	-	-	18,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,495	293,370			
Driver to the Executive Mayor	Filed	Y	7.1	12	144,448	-	-	7,222	-	6,600	1,479	-	12,037	-	-	-	-	26,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,982	255,811			
Development Officer	Filed	Y	2a.1	12	288,369	188,080	-	13,418	-	6,600	9,866	-	22,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	48,306	27,950	46	-	-	5,086	585,530			
IGR Officer	Vacant	N	3.1	0	231,356	-	-	11,568	-	-	-	-	19,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,622	306,470			
Development Officer	Vacant	N	4.1	0	209,510	-	-	10,476	-	-	-	-	17,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,374	277,531			
Interns																															
Intern Off Exec Mayor	Filed	Y	20.1	12	40,840	-	-	2,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	429	45,003			
Intern Off Exec Mayor	Filed	Y	20.1	12	40,840	-	-	2,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	429	45,003			
Organogram value					2,001,052	460,706	-	100,053	-	13,200	167,370	-	125,298	-	-	-	-	26,400	105,073	-	-	13,177	345,487	66,520	319	-	29,992	3,454,645			
Organogram funded					1,560,185	460,706	-	78,009	-	13,200	167,370	-	88,559	-	-	-	-	26,400	105,073	-	-	13,177	266,131	66,520	319	-	24,995	2,870,644			
02 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER																															
PA Speaker	Filed	Y	7.2	12	151,813	-	-	7,591	-	-	-	-	12,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	27,326	5,203	46	-	-	1,721	207,998			
Community Liaison Coordinator	Vacant	N	7.1	0	144,448	-	-	7,222	-	-	-	-	12,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,637	191,345			
Organogram value					296,261	-	-	14,813	-	-	-	-	24,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	53,327	5,203	46	-	3,358	399,343			
Organogram funded					151,813	-	-	7,591	-	-	-	-	12,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	27,326	5,203	46	-	1,721	207,998			
03 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																															
Municipal Manager	Filed	Y	S57	12	554,400	132,000	-	27,720	-	-	188,934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,097	-	1,647	99,792	25,566	-	-	10,432	1,180,587			
PA Municipal Manager	Filed	Y	4.2	12	214,790	-	-	10,740	-	-	-	-	17,899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	38,662	46	-	-	-	2,434	286,218			
Organogram value					769,190	132,000	-	38,460	-	-	188,934	-	17,899	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,097	-	-	3,294	138,454	25,566	46	-	12,866	1,466,806		
Organogram funded					769,190	132,000	-	38,460	-	-	188,934	-	17,899	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,097	-	-	3,294	138,454	25,566	46	-	12,866	1,466,806		
04 - INTERNAL AUDIT																															
Project Manager: Internal Audit	Filed	Y	S57	12	539,000	103,628	-	26,950	-	-	11,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,800	-	1,647	97,020	18,557	-	-	7,892	914,289			
Manager Internal Audit	Filed	Y	2.1	12	255,420	75,656	-	12,771	-	-	-	-	21,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	45,976	7,231	46	-	-	3,651	423,682			
Senior Internal Auditor	Filed	Y	4.2	12	214,790	-	-	10,740	-	-	-	-	17,899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	38,662	16,537	46	-	-	2,434	302,755			
Internal Auditor	Filed	Y	6.2	12	171,851	-	-	8,593	-	-	-	-	14,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	30,933	11,442	46	-	-	1,948	240,790			
Internal Auditor	Filed	Y	6.2	12	171,851	-	-	8,593	-	-	-	-	14,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	30,933	11,539	46	-	-	1,948	240,877			
Internal Auditor	Filed	Y	6.2	12	171,851	-	-	8,593	-	-	-	-	14,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	30,933	9,773	46	-	-	1,948	229,338			
Internal Auditor	Filed	Y	6.2	12	171,851	-	-	8,593	-	-	-	-	14,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	30,933	9,773	46	-	-	1,948	229,338			
Manager Internal Audit	Filed	Y	2.1	12	255,420	86,833	-	12,771	-	-	9,966	-	21,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	45,976	31,838	46	-	-	3,863	469,644			
Senior Internal Auditor	Filed	Y	4.2	12	214,790	-	-	10,740	-	5,676	-	-	17,899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	38,662	10,708	46	-	-	2,491	302,659			
Internal Auditor	Filed	Y	6.2	12	171,851	-	-	8,593	-	-	9,966	-	14,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	30,933	14,153	46	-	-	2,047	253,566			
Internal Auditor	Filed	Y	6.2	12	171,851	-	-	8,593	-	-	9,966	-	14,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	30,933	8,978	46	-	-	1,948	238,216			
Internal Audit Assistant	Filed	Y	9.2	12	106,102	-	-	5,305	-	3,300	-	-	8,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	19,098	10,439	46	-	-	1,235	156,013			
Internal Auditor	Vacant	Y	6.1	12	163,561	-	-	8,178	-	-	-	-	13,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	29,441	34,055	46	-	-	1,854	252,412			
Internal Auditor	Vacant	Y	6.1	12	163,561	-	-	8,178	-	-	-	-	13,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	29,441	34,055	46	-	-	1,854	252,412			
Senior Internal Auditor	Vacant	Y	4.1	12	209,510	-	-	10,476	-	-	-	-	17,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	37,712	34,055	46	-	-	2,374	313,279			
Internal Auditor	Vacant	Y	6.1	12	163,561	-	-	8,178	-	-	-	-	13,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	29,441	34,055	46	-	-	1,854	252,412			
Internal Auditor	Vacant	Y	6.1	12	163,561	-	-	8,178	-	-	-	-	13,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	29,441	34,055	46	-	-	1,854	252,412			
Internal Auditor	Vacant	Y	6.1	12	163,561	-	-	8,178	-	-	-	-	13,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647	29,441	34,055	46	-	-	1,854	252,412			
Interns																															
Intern: Internal Audit	Filed	Y	20.1	12	40,840	-	-	2,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	429	45,003			
Intern: Internal Audit	Filed	Y	20.1	12	40,840	-	-	2,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	429	45,003			
Organogram value					3,889,184	266,117	-	194,459	-	5,676	35,027	-	272,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,800	-	-	34,589	685,351	389,489	911	-	47,706	5,928,685		
Organogram funded					3,889,184	266,117	-	194,459	-	5,676	35,027	-	272,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,800	-	-	34,589	685,351	389,489	911	-	47,706	5,928,685		
05 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE																															
Chief Finance Manager	Filed	Y	S57	12	462,000	115,500	-	23,100	-	-	236,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,747	-	1,647	45,976	19,491	-	-	9,543	884,947			
Senior Finance Manager	Filed	Y	2.1	12	255,4																										

**APPENDIX F
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - COUNCILLORS**

Position	Local Municipality	Grade	Period	Basic salary R	Travel allowance R	Telephone R	Housing subsidy R	Facilities Allowance R	Sitting Allowance R	B/Pay R	Pension contribution R	Projected % increase (July 2009)		Total R	
												Medical aid contribution R	SDL contribution R		10%
01 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR															
Lobelo, KG	Executive Mayor	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	342,341.34	85,585.34	35,204.40	72,283.02	-	-	-	51,351.20	19,008.00	5,354.14	611,127.44
Sereko, K	MMC	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	256,755.18	64,188.80	17,582.40	49,460.05	-	-	-	38,513.28	19,008.00	3,879.86	449,387.56
Skalk, NW	MMC	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	256,755.18	64,188.80	17,582.40	49,460.05	-	-	-	38,513.28	19,008.00	3,879.86	449,387.56
Sethi, JD	MMC	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	256,755.18	64,188.80	17,582.40	49,460.05	-	-	-	38,513.28	19,008.00	3,879.86	449,387.56
Tladinyane, CE	MMC	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	256,755.18	64,188.80	17,582.40	49,460.05	-	-	-	38,513.28	19,008.00	3,879.86	449,387.56
Thiba, PK	MMC	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	256,755.18	64,188.80	17,582.40	49,460.05	-	-	-	38,513.28	19,008.00	3,879.86	449,387.56
					1,626,117.24	406,529.31	123,116.40	319,583.26	-	-	-	243,917.59	114,048.00	24,753.46	2,858,065.26
02 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER															
Kgosieng, P	Speaker	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	273,872.28	68,468.07	17,582.40	54,024.61	-	-	-	41,080.84	19,008.00	4,139.47	478,175.67
Franzsen, JD	Directly elected	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	102,701.28	25,675.32	10,969.20	8,379.01	-	-	-	15,405.19	19,008.00	1,477.25	183,615.25
Sekopetswe, MM	Directly elected	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	102,701.28	25,675.32	10,969.20	8,379.01	-	-	-	15,405.19	19,008.00	1,477.25	183,615.25
Tshenkeng, OJ	Directly elected	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	102,701.28	25,675.32	-	8,379.01	-	-	-	15,405.19	19,008.00	1,367.56	172,536.36
Adonis, JA	Indirectly elected	Naledi	3	12	-	-	-	-	-	17,318.40	-	-	-	173.18	17,491.58
Wright, F	Indirectly elected	Naledi	3	12	-	-	-	-	-	17,318.40	-	-	-	173.18	17,491.58
Kgosieng, KM	Indirectly elected	Greater-Taung	2	12	6,536.64	1,634.16	-	1,743.10	-	-	-	980.50	-	99.14	10,993.54
Kelaotswe, LV	Indirectly elected	Greater-Taung	2	12	6,536.64	1,634.16	-	1,743.10	-	-	-	980.50	-	99.14	10,993.54
Morwalela, O	Indirectly elected	Greater-Taung	2	12	6,536.64	1,634.16	-	1,743.10	-	-	-	980.50	-	99.14	10,993.54
Matong, OM	Indirectly elected	Greater-Taung	2	12	6,536.64	1,634.16	-	1,743.10	-	-	-	980.50	-	99.14	10,993.54
Matlapeng, TS	Indirectly elected	Greater-Taung	2	12	6,536.64	1,634.16	-	1,743.10	-	-	-	980.50	-	99.14	10,993.54
Tshipo, GJ	Indirectly elected	Greater-Taung	2	12	6,536.64	1,634.16	-	1,743.10	-	-	-	980.50	-	99.14	10,993.54
Herbst, CP	Indirectly elected	Mamusa	3	12	-	-	-	-	-	17,318.40	-	-	-	173.18	17,491.58
Lee, RM	Indirectly elected	Mamusa	3	12	-	-	-	-	-	17,318.40	-	-	-	173.18	17,491.58
Letebele MP	Indirectly elected	Lekwa-Teemane	2	12	6,536.64	1,634.16	-	1,743.10	-	-	-	980.50	-	99.14	10,993.54
Lenkopane, TM	Indirectly elected	Kagisano	1	12	9,339.00	2,334.75	-	2,490.40	-	-	-	1,400.85	-	141.64	15,706.64
Masipa, DE	Indirectly elected	Kagisano	1	12	9,339.00	2,334.75	-	2,490.40	-	-	-	1,400.85	-	141.64	15,706.64
Thue, MS	Indirectly elected	Kagisano	1	12	9,339.00	2,334.75	-	2,490.40	-	-	-	1,400.85	-	141.64	15,706.64
Namusi, SKM	Indirectly elected	Molopo	1	12	-	-	-	-	-	17,318.40	-	-	-	173.18	17,491.58
					655,749.60	163,937.40	39,520.80	98,834.56	-	86,592.00	-	98,362.44	76,032.00	10,446.34	1,229,475.14
					2,281,866.84	570,466.71	162,637.20	418,417.82	-	86,592.00	-	342,280.03	190,080.00	35,199.81	4,087,540.41

APPENDIX G
REVENUE TO EXPENDITURE RECONCILIATION FOR MTRF 2009/10 TO 2011/12

DEPARTMENT	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR 2008/09								MTRF YEAR 2009/10								MTRF YEAR 2010/11								MTRF YEAR 2011/12											
	REVENUE				EXPENDITURE				NET SURPLUS / DEFICIT	REVENUE				EXPENDITURE				NET SURPLUS / DEFICIT	REVENUE				EXPENDITURE				NET SURPLUS / DEFICIT	REVENUE				EXPENDITURE				NET SURPLUS / DEFICIT
	Equitable share	Government grants and subsidies	Other	Total	Operating	Capital	Total	Equitable share		Government grants and subsidies	Other	Total	Operating	Capital	Total	Equitable share	Government grants and subsidies		Other	Total	Operating	Capital	Total	Equitable share	Government grants and subsidies	Other		Total	Operating	Capital	Total	Equitable share	Government grants and subsidies	Other	Total	
01 - Office of the Executive Mayor	7,102,152	-	62,814	7,164,966	6,221,524	29,066	6,250,591	914,376	8,137,909	-	-	8,137,909	8,112,909	25,000	8,137,909	8,415,967	-	-	8,415,967	8,390,967	25,000	8,415,967	8,874,352	-	-	8,874,352	8,849,352	25,000	8,874,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02 - Office of the Speaker	1,597,843	-	-	1,597,843	1,353,271	2,745	1,356,016	241,828	1,832,873	-	-	1,832,873	1,827,873	5,000	1,832,873	1,921,095	-	-	1,921,095	1,921,095	-	1,921,095	2,034,465	-	-	2,034,465	2,009,465	25,000	2,034,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1,455,715	-	-	1,455,715	1,319,447	-	1,319,447	136,268	1,790,056	-	-	1,790,056	1,790,056	-	1,790,056	1,902,145	-	-	1,902,145	1,877,145	25,000	1,902,145	1,963,493	-	-	1,963,493	1,963,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04 - Internal Audit	2,774,772	-	-	2,774,772	4,640,306	44,722	4,685,028	-1,910,256	7,756,285	-	-	7,756,285	7,671,285	85,000	7,756,285	7,427,820	-	-	7,427,820	7,352,820	75,000	7,427,820	7,766,050	-	-	7,766,050	7,691,050	75,000	7,766,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05 - Budget and Treasury Office	4,716,672	1,135,809	7,042,653	12,895,134	7,926,178	75,607	8,001,785	4,893,348	2,510,751	1,050,000	8,094,100	11,654,851	11,554,851	100,000	11,654,851	7,683,392	1,300,000	2,355,800	11,339,192	11,239,192	100,000	11,339,192	8,397,213	1,564,922	1,860,296	11,822,430	11,722,430	100,000	11,822,430	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06 - Corporate Services	10,156,769	-	451,629	10,608,398	11,055,169	98,252	11,153,421	-545,023	15,058,432	-	636,500	15,694,932	15,619,932	75,000	15,694,932	12,593,975	-	691,640	13,285,615	13,210,615	75,000	13,285,615	13,114,495	-	751,944	13,866,439	13,791,439	75,000	13,866,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	
07 - IDP and PMS	12,218,877	2,112,839	-	14,331,716	6,919,480	12,006	6,931,486	7,400,230	2,039,046	735,000	2,774,046	2,754,046	20,000	2,774,046	2,142,018	750,000	-	2,892,018	2,872,018	20,000	2,892,018	2,239,630	790,000	-	3,029,630	3,009,630	20,000	3,029,630	-	-	-	-	-	-		
08 - Environmental Health	4,493,700	-	-	4,493,700	4,836,460	130,997	4,967,457	-473,757	4,892,242	-	-	4,892,242	4,782,242	110,000	4,892,242	5,025,116	-	-	5,025,116	5,005,116	20,000	5,025,116	5,255,352	-	-	5,255,352	5,235,352	20,000	5,255,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	
09 - Fire and Disaster Management	8,827,812	687,448	-	9,515,260	7,645,981	27,475	7,673,456	1,841,804	9,736,562	2,305,497	12,042,059	9,086,562	4,625,932	13,712,494	-1,670,435.03	10,737,227	-	-	10,737,227	9,537,227	1,200,000	10,737,227	11,173,639	-	-	11,173,639	9,973,639	1,200,000	11,173,639	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10 - Engineering Services	36,227,463	26,327,650	-	62,555,113	29,361,154	30,416,408	59,777,563	-2,777,550	64,788,072	53,667,207	118,455,279	59,900,143	45,555,135	105,455,279	13,000,000.00	85,486,953	21,987,000	-	107,473,953	78,701,922	28,772,032	107,473,953	96,827,617	36,991,000	-	133,818,617	68,972,958	64,845,659	133,818,617	-	-	-	-	-		
11 - Project Management Unit	3,560,877	44,496,894	-	48,057,771	27,085,854	19,809,652	46,895,506	1,162,268	515,455	66,807,515	67,322,970	13,800,244	53,522,726	67,322,970	708,268	80,008,000	-	80,716,268	27,025,405	53,690,863	80,716,268	867,349	68,688,000	-	69,555,349	40,817,349	28,738,000	69,555,349	-	-	-	-	-			
12 - Economic Development Tourism and Agriculture	12,528,447	295,735	-	12,824,182	10,964,098	111,684	11,075,782	1,748,400	13,605,316	3,194,650	16,799,966	16,754,966	45,000	16,799,966	17,465,024	-	-	17,465,024	17,420,024	45,000	17,465,024	17,806,346	-	-	17,806,346	17,761,346	45,000	17,806,346	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13 - Clinics	1,376,308	-	-	1,376,308	252,195	-	252,195	1,124,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
107,037,407	75,056,375	7,557,096	189,650,878	119,581,118	50,758,614	170,339,732	19,311,146	132,663,000	127,759,869	8,730,600	269,153,469	153,655,110	104,168,794	257,823,904	11,329,565	161,509,000	104,045,000	3,047,440	268,601,440	184,553,545	84,047,895	268,601,440	176,320,000	108,033,922	2,612,240	286,966,162	191,797,503	95,168,659	286,966,162	-	-	-	-	-		
Add: Other revenue sources																																				
DBSA loans																																				
Accumulated surplus b/f (cash backed)																																				
Capital replacement reserve (cash backed)																																				
Less: Other expenditure sources																																				
Repayment of DBSA loans																																				
Contribution to Capital replacement reserve																																				
107,037,407	75,056,375	7,557,096	189,650,878	119,581,118	50,758,614	170,339,732	18,159,809	132,663,000	127,759,869	8,730,600	269,153,469	153,655,110	104,168,794	257,823,904	0	161,509,000	104,045,000	3,047,440	268,601,440	184,553,545	84,047,895	268,601,440	176,320,000	108,033,922	2,612,240	286,966,162	191,797,503	95,168,659	286,966,162	-	-	-	-	-		



2008/2009

**PLANNING, BUDGETING AND PERFORMANCE
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME**



TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	i
ABBREVIATIONS	ii
July 2008	1
August 2008	2
September 2008	3
October 2008	4
November 2008	5
December 2008	6
January 2009	7
February 2009	8
March 2009	9
April 2009	10
May 2009	11
June 2009	12

*DR Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality
2008/2009 Planning, Budgeting and Performance Management Programme*

i



ABBREVIATIONS

CFO	Chief Financial Officer
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
HOD/s	Heads of Department/s
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MEC	Member of the Executive Council
MM	Municipal Manager
MStrA	Municipal Structures Act
MSyA	Municipal Systems Act
MSyAA	Municipal Systems Amendment Act
OAG	Office of the Auditor General
PMS	Performance Management System
PPMR	Planning and Performance Management Regulations

*DR Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality
2008/2009 Planning, Budgeting and Performance Management Programme*

ii



Financial Year 2008/09

July 2008

Applicable legislation	Activities	Responsible	When	
			Start	End
MSyA 41(1)(e)	Monthly management meeting and performance report	Municipal Manager		2 nd July 2008
MFMA 71 (1)	June Monthly budget statement by the 10 th	Municipal Manager		10 July
MFMA 53(3)(a)	The revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter, as set out in the SDBIP are made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the SDBIP	Executive Mayor		18 July
MFMA 53(3)(b)	Performance agreements of the MM & Sec 57 managers are made public within 14 days after the approval of the municipality's SDBIP. Copies of such performance agreements are submitted to the council and the MEC for local government in the province.	Executive Mayor		18 July
MFMA 52	Submit 2007/08 Quarterly report to the council on the implementation budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality (April –June)	Executive Mayor		18 July
MSyA 46 MSyAA (6)(2)	2007/08 Annual Strategic Review Retreat to Develop: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual Performance Report • Annual Financial Statements • Reasons for under performance • Measures taken and measures to be taken to address under performance • Comparison of performance with the previous year 	Municipal Manager PIMS	1 st August	15 Aug.
PPMR 14 (1)(c)(ii)	Submit 4th quarterly reports (April-June) on their audits to the municipal manager and the performance audit committee	Internal Audit	1 st July	31 July
MFMA 166 and PPMR 14 (4), PPMR 14 (2)	Submit quarterly reports on the audits to the municipal manager and the performance audit committee	MM Shared Internal Auditor	1 st July 2008	31 July 2008
MSyA 34 and 44	Review of the IDP District Framework, PMS framework, PMS Management Guidelines and the IDP process plan (2009/10)	PIMS	15 th July 2008	31 July 2008

DR Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality
2008/2009 Planning, Budgeting and Performance Management Programme



August 2008

Applicable legislation	Activities	Responsible	When	
			Start	End
MSyA 41(1)(e)	Monthly management meeting and performance report	Municipal Manager	1 st August	8 Aug.
MFMA 71 (1)	July Monthly Budget statement by the 10 th	CFO	01 Aug	8 Aug.
MFMA 21	Executive Mayor tables schedule for IDP/ Budget process for 2009/10	Executive Mayor	1 st August	29 August
MFMA 126(1) (a)	Prepare the annual financial statements of the municipality submit the statements to the Auditor-General for auditing	Municipal Manager CFO	1 st July 2008	29 August
MSyA 46 MSyAA (6)(2) MFMA 126 (1)(a) MFMA 121(1)	Submit 2007/08 annual performance report and financial statements to OAG	Municipal Manager	1 st August	29 August
MSyAA 8 (4B)	Submit annual evaluation of section 57 managers to Council	Municipal Manager	1 st August	15 Aug.
MFMA 23(3)	Committees and consultation forums for the budget process established	Executive Mayor	1 st August	29 August
MFMA 21 (b), 22,23 MSA s 34, Ch 4 as amended	Table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines the, IDP Process Plan (2009/10)	Executive Mayor	1 st August	29 August
MSA s 11 (3)(e)(m),12,13,15,75(1)	A municipal council must adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of its tariff policy	Executive Mayor/Municipal Manager	in terms of the process plan	29 August
MSyAA 8 (4B)	Annual evaluation of Section 56&57 employees	Municipal Manager PIMS	1 st July 2008	31 July
	Workshops to Review Council Policies	PIMS	1 st July	18 July



September 2008

Applicable legislation	Activities	Responsible	When	
			Start	End
MSyA 41(1)(e)	Monthly management meeting and performance report	Municipal Manager	1st Sept	5th Sept.
MFMA 71 (1)	August Monthly budget statement by the 10 th	CFO	1 st Sept	10 Sept.
MFMA 52 and 166 PPMR 14 (2)	Support the Audit process by the OAG	Municipal Manager HODs Officials	1 st October 2008	12 Oct.
MSyA 34 and 44	Review and draft initial changes to IDP Review the IDP Framework (Contribution to the District IDP Steering Committee), PMS Policy Framework & PMS Management Guidelines	Municipal Manager IDP Manager	1 st Sept	30 Sept. -
PMS Policy Framework	Community Satisfaction Survey	Corporate Services	1 st Sept	30 Sept. -
	Annual partnership, including, business or levy payers survey	Corporate Services	1 st Sept	30 Sept. -



October 2008

Applicable legislation	Activities	Responsible	When	
			Start	End
MSyA 41(1)(e)	Monthly management meeting and performance report	Municipal Manager	1 st Oct	10 Oct.
MFMA 71 (1)	September Monthly budget statement	CFO	1 st October 2008	10 Oct.
MFMA 52 and 166 PPMR 14 (2)	Support the Audit process by the OAG	Municipal Manager HODs Officials	1 st October 2008	10 Oct.
MFMA 52(d)	1 st Quarterly report on budget implementation (July –Sep)	Executive Mayor CFO/Municipal Manager	1 st October 2008	17 Oct.
	1 st Quarterly review of technical SDBIPs of units and section 56 employees and submission of 1 st Quarterly Report	Municipal Manager Executive Mayor	1 st October 2008	17 Oct.
PPMR 14 (1)(c)(ii)	Submit 1 st quarterly reports on their audits to the municipal manager and the performance audit committee	Internal Audit	1 st October	31 October
MFMA 166 (4)(b)	1 st Meeting of the Performance Audit Committee (Shared Service)	Municipal Manager	1 st October	17 Oct.
PMS Policy Framework	Annual Employees Performance Appraisal Policy (Non-Section 57)	Municipal Manager	1 st October	30 Oct.



November 2008

Applicable legislation	Activities	Responsible	When	
			Start	End
MSyA 41(1)(e)	Monthly management meeting and performance report	Municipal Manager	1 st Nov	14 Nov.
MFMA 71 (1)	October Monthly budget statement by the 10th	CFO		14 Nov.
MFMA 126(3)(b)	Receive the Audit Report from OAG	OAG Municipal Manager		30 Nov.
PMS Policy Framework	Employee Satisfaction Survey	Municipal Manager	1 st November	14 Nov.



December 2008

Applicable legislation	Activities	Responsible	When	
			Start	End
MSyA 41(1)(e)	Monthly management meeting and performance report	Municipal Manager	3 rd Dec	12 Dec
MFMA 71 (1)	November Monthly budget statement by the 10th	CFO	1 st Dec	12 Dec
MFMA 53(1)(b)	Co-ordinate the annual revision of the integrated development plan and determine how the integrated development plan is to be taken into account or revised for the purposes of the budget. invites local community comment and submits to NT, PT and others	Executive Mayor Municipal Manager	1 st Dec	12 Dec
MSyA 34 (a)(b)	Review of the IDP priority balanced scorecards, new programmes, KPIs, targets and budgets for 2009/10	Municipal Manager	1 st Dec	12 Dec



January 2009

Applicable legislation	Activities	Responsible	When	
			Start	End
MSyA 41(1)(e)	Monthly management meeting and performance report	Municipal Manager	5th Jan	9th Jan.
MFMA 71 (1)	December Monthly budget statement by the 10th	CFO		9th Jan
MFMA 127(2)(a)(b)	Executive Mayor tables Annual Report to Council.	Executive Mayor CFO Municipal Manager		28 Jan. 16 Jan.
PPMR 14 (1)(c)(ii)	Submit 2 nd quarterly reports on their audits to the municipal manager and the performance audit committee	Internal Audit	1 st January	31 Jan
MFMA 52(d)	2 nd Quarterly report on budget implementation (Oct –Dec)	CFO	1 st Jan	16 Jan
	2 nd Quarterly review and report of technical SDBIPs and section 56 employee	Municipal Manager		16 Jan
MFMA 72	Retreat for the Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment	Municipal Manager		16 Jan.
MFMA 36(1), MFMA 71(5)	Accounting officer reviews proposed national and provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the final budget.	Municipal Manager		16 Jan.
MFMA 28(4)	Tabling of the Adjustment Budget to Council	Executive Mayor	1 st January	31 Jan
MFMA 166 (4)(b), MFMA 52 and MFMA 54(1)(f)	2 nd Meeting of the Audit Committee for the Quarterly, Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment and Risk Assessment Reports	District Municipal Manager Executive Mayor		25 Jan



February 2009

Applicable legislation	Activities	Responsible	When	
			Start	End
MSyA 41(1)(e)	Monthly management meeting and performance report	Municipal Manager	2nd Feb	6 th Feb.
MFMA 71 (1)	January monthly budget statement by the 10 th	CFO		6 Feb.
MFMA72(b)(i)(ii)(iii)	Submit Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment Report to National/Provincial Treasury	CFO	1st Feb	6 Feb.
MFMA 72 (1)	Publicize Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment Report to the Community	Municipal Manager	1st Feb	6 Feb.
MFMA 127(2)(i)(ii), MFMA 75 (1)(i)	MM publicize Annual Report and invites community representations	Municipal Manager	1 st Feb	27 Feb.
MFMA Circular No 32 MStrA 33 and 79	Establishes Oversight Committee for detailed analysis and review of the annual report and drafting an oversight report. Receive and review representations made by the public. Seek inputs from other councillors and council portfolio committees	Executive Mayor	1st Feb	13 Feb.
MFMA 37	Municipality informed of allocations in terms of DORA (Division of Revenue Act)	Municipal Manager CFO	1 st Feb	13 Feb.
IDP Process Plan	Produce draft 2009/10 IDP priority balanced scorecards, programmes, and alignment to the draft budget	IDP Manager CFO	1 st Feb	27 Feb.



March 2009

Applicable legislation	Activities	Responsible	When	
			Start	End
MSyA 41(1)(e)	Monthly management meeting and performance report	Municipal Manager	4 th March	13 March
MFMA 71 (1)	February monthly budget statement by the 10 th	CFO		13 March
MFMA 42 (1)	Incorporates any changes in prices for bulk resources as communicated by 15 March 2009	Municipal Manager	1 st March	13 Mar
MFMA 71	Executive Mayor tables draft 2008/09 IDP priority balanced scorecards, programmes, budget, the municipal audit plan and related policies by the 31 st March 2009	Municipal Manager	1 st March	31 March
MFMA 129 (1)	Incorporates the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report	Municipal Manager	1 st March	31 March
	Oversight Committee submit Report to Council	Executive Mayor	1 st March	31 Mar
MFMA 129 (1)	Council adopts the 2007/08 Annual Report and Oversight Report	Executive Mayor	1 st March	30 March
MFMA 129 (3)	MM makes the Oversight report public	Municipal Manager	1 st March	30 March
MFMA 16(2)	Establish a committee of council for public hearings and consultation on the 2008/09 IDP/Budget	Executive Mayor	1 st March	31 March



April 2009

Applicable legislation	Activities	Responsible	When	
			Start	End
MSyA 41(1)(e)	Monthly management meeting and performance report	Municipal Manager	1 st April	10 th April
MFMA 71 (1)	March Monthly budget statement by the 10 th	CFO	1 st April	10 April
MFMA 129(2)(b) MFMA 52 and 166	MM submits minutes of the Annual Report and Oversight Committee meetings to the National and Provincial Treasury, OAG and the Provincial Department of Local Government.	Municipal Manager	1 st April	17 April
MFMA 75(1) PPMR 14 (2)	MM Publishes in the media and the municipal website that the draft 2008/09 annual budget and related documents are public documents	Municipal Manager	1 st April	17 April
PPMR 14 (1)(c)(ii)	Submit 1 st quarterly reports on their audits to the municipal manager and the performance audit committee	Internal Audit	1 st April	30April
MFMA 52(d)	3 rd Quarter reports (Jan-Mar) – on budget implementation	CFO	1 st April	10 April
	3 rd Quarterly review of technical SDBIPs and section 57 employees	Municipal Manager	1 st April	15 April
MFMA 166 (4)(b)	3 rd Meeting of the Audit Committee	Municipal Manager	1 st April	15 April
MSyA 16 and MFMA 22	Invite communities to submit representations on the 2009/10 IDP & budget	Municipal Manager	1 st April	15 April
MFMA 23, 24, MSyAA	Copy 2009/10 IDP submitted to IDP Representative Forums.	IDP Manager	1 st April	15 April
	Submit annual draft IDP and Budget to National and Provincial Treasury, other municipalities and prescribed organs of state	Municipal Manager	1 st April	15 April
	Committee of Council conducts public hearings on the budget	Executive Mayor	1 st April	30 April
	Council Committee Consult with IDP Representative Forum	IDP Manager	1 st April	30 April

*DR Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality
2008/2009 Planning, Budgeting and Performance Management Programme*

10



May 2009

Applicable legislation	Activities	Responsible	When	
			Start	End
MSyA 41(1)(e)	Monthly management meeting and performance report	Municipal Manager	1 st May	08 May
MFMA 71 (1)	April Monthly budget statement by the 10 th	CFO		15 May
MFMA 23	Community consultations and public hearings	Executive Mayor		15 May
MFMA 24	Executive Mayor considers the views of the local community, National and Provincial government, other municipalities, public hearings and other organs of state.	Executive Mayor	11 May	22 May
MSyA 25(1)	Executive Mayor tables the 2009/10 IDP and Budget and amendments to Council for approval	Executive Mayor		31 st May 2008
MFMA 24 (1)	Council consider approval of the annual budget at least 30 days before the start of the budget year taking into account consultative processes and any other new information of a material nature	Executive Mayor MM CFO		31 st May 2008



June 2009

Applicable legislation	Activities	Responsible	When	
			Start	End
MSyA 41(1)(e)	Monthly management meeting and performance report	Municipal Manager	1 st June	10 June
MFMA 71 (1)	May Monthly budget statement by the 10 th	CFO		10 June
MSyA 25(1)	Approved 2009/10 IDP and Budget submitted to the National and Provincial Treasury and the MEC responsible for local government in province and other municipalities	Municipal Manager		10 June
MSyA 25(4)(a) MFMA 22(a)(i)(ii)	The community is given notice in the media that the IDP and Budget have been adopted and that copies and extracts of the plan are available for public inspection	Municipal Manager		10 June
MFMA 75	Approved IDP and budget are published in the Municipal website	Municipal Manager		10 June
MSyA 25(4)(b)	A summary of the IDP is published in booklet form and distributed to members of the public			30 June
MFMA 69(a)(b)	The MM submits to the Executive Mayor by 14 June 2009 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2009/10 Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan • 2009/10 Draft Performance Agreements for the Municipal Manager 	Municipal Manager		14 June
MFMA 53 (1)(c)(ii)	Executive Mayor must approve the 2008/09 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan by the 28 th of June 2009.	Executive Mayor		28 June
MFMA s 59, 79, 82; MSyA s 59-65	Council finalizes a system of delegations.	Executive Mayor		30 June

13 MEI 2009

STELLALANDER

BLADSY 17



Chantell Groblar (D) se motto is "Jy is so goed soos wat jy glo jy is."



Granny Kgato (HD). Motto: Gee jou beste en sal die resultate dra.



Mareta Botha (AV). Motto: Gee jou beste.



Leandré van Rooyen (S). Motto: Geniet elke oomblik.



KAPTEIN - Stella Lombaard (BJ)(VV). Motto: Speel vir jou span en nie vir jouself nie en geniet dit.



Yolandy Olivier (VV). Motto: Doen jou beste; nie 100% nie, maar 110%.



Suzann Myburgh (HV). Motto: Glo jy kan, dan sal jy kan.



Janet Schreuder (V). Motto: To achieve something you've never achieved, you have to do something you've never done.

PUK 16-rugby uitslae

Vryburg - Die Hoërskool Vryburg het gemiddelde verslae tydens die finale van die PUK 16-sportreeks op die rugbyveld behaal. Die uitslae was: o/14A verloor 4-17 teen Hoërskool Stoffberg o/15A verloor 10-29 teen Hoërskool Pretoria-Noord Tweedes verloor 24-12 teen Hoërskool Ferrium. Eerstes wen 20-10 teen Hoërskool Piet Retief. Volkskrust is die PUK 16 rugbykampioen, met Piet Retief in die tweede plek. Die Hoërskool Stoffberg en die Hoërskool Bekker deel die derde posisie.



STELLALAND LAERSKOOI SPOG MET TALLE HOKKIE-PRESTEERDERS

Anri Mattingh (0/13), Nedra Hoffman (0/13), Ashnee Narrain (0/12) en Wayline Ferris (seun) is almal leiers van Stellaland Laerskool wat onlangs aan die Bophirima hokkie proewe deelgeneem het. Al die leerlinge is in die Bophirima streekspanne in hul onderskeie suidwingsgroepe opgeneem. Die spanne bestaan uit leerlinge vanuit verskillende skole in die Dr Ruth S Mompoti distrikt.



Armand Bruwer, oud-leerder van die Hoërskool Vryburg is onlangs deur die Universiteit van die Vrystaat aangewys as een van die beste eerstejaarsstudente in Statistiek. Dit geskied onder die kategorie van Wiskundige Statistiek en Aktuele Wetenskap. Die silmkop was ook nie net gedurende 2007 hoofseun van die Hoërskool Vryburg nie, maar het ook die gesogte Drie Bennis toekening van die skool ontvang.



DR RUTH S MOMPOTI DISTRIKT MUNICIPALITY - PUBLIC NOTICE

2009/2010 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING & BUDGET MAYORAL ROADSHOWS

Notice is hereby given that the Executive Mayor of Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality will be embarking on the 2009/2010 IDP & Budget Consultative Meetings with the communities scheduled as follows:

Municipality	Date	Place	Venue	Time
Kaizer-Motsoalle Local Municipality	15 May 2009	Ganyassa	Kaizer-Motsoalle Council Chambers	9:00
Molapo Local Municipality	15 May 2009	Tsoela	Molapo Council Chambers	14:00
Mamasia Local Municipality	18 May 2009	Schalewa-Rankie	Mamasia Banquet Hall	9:00
Lehaka-Boema Local Municipality	18 May 2009	Oxhills	Council Banquet Hall	14:00
Greater-Tyung Local Municipality	19 May 2009	Tyung	Tyung Banquet Hall	9:00
Naledi Local Municipality	19 May 2009	Vryburg	Naledi Banquet Hall	14:00

All Councilors, Public Representatives, Individual Members of the public, Sector Departments, Unions, Civil Society Organisations, NGOs, CBOs, IDP Rap forum Members, Ward Committees, Community Development Workers and other stakeholders are invited to attend and make inputs, comments and representations at these meetings on the IDP Priorities and Budget for the 2009/2010 financial year.

Council meeting

The public is also invited to attend the ordinary Council Meeting on the 26 May 2009 at 10:00, 69 Market Street, Vryburg in the Council Chambers whereby the 2009/2010 IDP & Budget will be tabled before Council by the Executive Mayor.

DR RUTH S MOMPOTI DISTRIKS MUNISIPALITEIT - OPENBARE KENNISGEWING

2009/2010 GEINTEGREERDE ONTWIKKELINGSPLAN & BEGROTINGSBURGEMEESTER BEKENDESTELLINGSVERGADERING

Kennis gegee dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester van die Dr Ruth S Mompoti Distrikt Munisipaliteit op die tydens die 2009/2010 Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan en Begroting aan gemeenskappe sal voorgeleg word in volgende tabel:

Munisipaliteit	Datum	Plaas	Plaas	Tyd
Kaizer-Motsoalle Munisipaliteit	15 Mei 2009	Ganyassa	Kaizer-Motsoalle Council Chambers	9:00
Molapo Munisipaliteit	15 Mei 2009	Tsoela	Molapo Council Chambers	14:00
Mamasia Munisipaliteit	18 Mei 2009	Schalewa-Rankie	Mamasia Banquet Hall	9:00
Lehaka-Boema Munisipaliteit	18 Mei 2009	Oxhills	Council Banquet Hall	14:00
Greater-Tyung Munisipaliteit	19 Mei 2009	Tyung	Tyung Banquet Hall	9:00
Naledi Munisipaliteit	19 Mei 2009	Vryburg	Naledi Banquet Hall	14:00

Alle Raadslede, Verteenwoordigers van Publieke Komitees, Sektor Departemente, Unies, Burgerlike Gemeenskapsorganisasies, Gemeenskapewerkers, Wykskooters, Lede van die Publiek en ander belanghebbendes word hiermee uitgenooi om kommentaar te lewer tydens die GOP en Begrotingsvergadering vir die 2009/2010 finansiële jaar.

Raadsvergadering

Die publiek word ook genooi om die Raadsvergadering wat gehou sal word op 26 Mei 2009 om 10:00 in die Raadsaal, Marktstraat 69, Vryburg by te woon waartydens die 2009/2010 Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan en Begroting aan gemeenskappe sal voorgeleg word deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeester.

MMASEPALA WA SEDIKA WA NGAKA RUTH S MOMPOTI - PELETSO YA BAAGI

LENANEO LA THULAGANYO E E AKARETSANG YA DITHABOLOLO YA NGAKA WA 2009/2010 LE TEXANNE TSO-KABO YA NGAKA WA DITHABOLELO YA 2009/2010. Baagi ba tshelele gore Rethoropo wa Mmasepala Wa Sedika wa Ngaka Ruth S Mompoti ohe botshaba la botshaba la diporano mabapi le Lenaneo la Thulaganyo e e Akaretsang Ya Dithabolo lo ya ngaka wa 2009/2010 le Tshanyetso-Kabo Ya Ngaka Wa Dithabolo Ya 2009/2010 go ya ka lenaneo la tshelele.

Mmasepala	Letša	Letšho	Masoparalo	Nako
Kaizer-Motsoalle Local Municipality	15 Moshaganyo 2009	Ganyassa	Kaizer-Motsoalle Council Chambers	9:00
Molapo Local Municipality	15 Moshaganyo 2009	Tsoela	Molapo Council Chambers	14:00
Mamasia Local Municipality	18 Moshaganyo 2009	Schalewa-Rankie	Mamasia Banquet Hall	9:00
Lehaka-Boema Local Municipality	18 Moshaganyo 2009	Oxhills	Council Banquet Hall	14:00
Greater-Tyung Local Municipality	19 Moshaganyo 2009	Tyung	Tyung Banquet Hall	9:00
Naledi Local Municipality	19 Moshaganyo 2009	Vryburg	Naledi Banquet Hall	14:00

Makhuasana, Boemedi Ba Sedikaba, Maloto a Sedikaba, Mafapha a Puso, Mafaganyo Ya Babereki, Mafaganyo Ya Loaga, Mafaganyo a seng Ya Puso, Mafaganyo Ya Baagi, Maloko a IDP, Maloko a di-Ward Komiti, Babereki Ba Dithabolo Ya Sedikaba le botshaba ba ba amaganang, ba tshelele go tshelele diporano tsa ama tshelele go tshelele go tshelele le dithabolo le dithabolo mabapi mabapi le lenaneo la Thulaganyo e e Akaretsang Ya Dithabolo lo ya ngaka wa 2009/2010 le Tshanyetso-Kabo Ya Ngaka Wa Dithabolo Ya 2009/2010.

Konano Ya Lekgotla-Toropo

Baagi ba tshelele go tshelele kopano ya Lekgotla-Toropo la Mmasepala Wa Sedika wa di 23 Moshaganyo 2009 ya ura ya tshelele (10:00) morong, kwa 69 Market Street, Vryburg, mo dithabolo la Lekgotla-Toropo mabapi go tshelele go tshelele go tshelele lenaneo la Thulaganyo e e Akaretsang Ya Dithabolo lo ya ngaka wa 2009/2010 le Tshanyetso-Kabo Ya Ngaka Wa Dithabolo Ya 2009/2010.

The Municipal Manager
Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality
21 De Kock Street
Vryburg
8500

APPENDIX J

OBJECTIVES	ACTION
Water and Sanitation	
The objectives in the Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) will be taken into consideration	Redrafting and following section 78 process
To provide basic water to the needy communities at an affordable price	Implementing water projects as indicated on budget
To ensure provision of safe, accessible and wholesome water for 80% of the population by 2006	Subsidise according to available funds
To implement free basic water not later than July 2003	Implementing sanitation projects as indicated on budget
To ensure that the 14 500 needy households (that is 70 184 people) have access to acceptable and affordable sanitation services by 2006	
To provide adequate sanitary services by 2006	
Job Creation as cross-cutting dimension (Main sector in Bophirima: Agriculture)	
To enable people to access land for housing and/or subsistence and commercial farming, to provide security of tenure and create stability for investment	Spatial Development Framework, LUMS and GIS project to enable objective
To enhance commercial and subsistence farming	Implementing agricultural projects as indicated on budget
The marketing of the Bophirima District Municipal Area and its products to identified markets	Implementing tourism projects as indicated on budget
Management of eco-tourism developments and the associated resource base	
To promote SMME development	Implementing community based LED projects as indicated on budget
Operations and maintenance and the creation of SMME opportunities	
Health	
To provide effective home-based care for terminally-ill patients, including HIV/AIDS per health district by 2006	Subsidise service as indicated on budget. This is however not a BDM function and the intention to terminate the functions performed by BDM on an agency basis will be terminated in future
To achieve 80% full immunisation of 1 year olds by 2006	
To reduce non-HIV-related maternal mortality rate by 20% by 2006	
To implement integrated management of childhood illnesses by 90% by 2006	
To improve TB cure to 78% for the Bophirima District Municipal Area by 2006	
To improve access to emergency medical service at all Municipalities by 2006	
To improve quality of emergency medical service by achieving 30% of personnel trained in advance emergency assistance by 2004	
To establish a health centre in each health sub-district by 2006	
To achieve 75% personnel establishment for clinics and health centres by 2006	
To upgrade and establish clinics and health offices in Bophirima District Municipal Area by 2006	
To reduce the rate of HIV/AIDS infection by 15% by 2006	
Disaster Management and Fire Fighting	
To allow the Bophirima District Municipality to establish a Disaster Management Plan and start implementing such by March 2003, including a plan for each Municipality according to the circumstances prevailing in the area	Reviewing Disaster Management Plan and coordinating function as well as implementation as indicated on budget
Refuse Removal	
To draft and implement a Waste Management Strategy	Permitting of waste management sites as recommended by adopted Integrated Waste Management Plan
Municipal Roads	
To devise a Pavement Management Strategy that will ensure:	Commence with NURP project. As indicated on budget.
- The upgrading of roads, where necessary	
- The tarring of selected strategic roads	
- The continued maintenance of roads	